

Condor

1850-1853.

D3/b

69/3



Sept 21<sup>st</sup> 1850 Ship Condor of and from  
New Bedford Bound on a whaling  
Voyage to the North Pacific Ocean  
Stephen ~~R~~<sup>29</sup> Kempton Master

# Remarks on Board ship Condor Sept 21 1850

W wind Saturday Sept 21 1850  
 West commences with light breezes at west  
 middle Port calm latter Port light breeze  
 NNE at 10 AM got under way with  
 a Pilot on board & stood down the Bay  
 Ship Adeline in company sounds this day

## Remarks on Board

wind Sunday September 22. 1850  
 South this day commences with light breezes  
 at south heading WSW at 8 AM  
 discharged the Pilot Cutter hunk here  
 by anchor & by 4 miles  
 South middle Port light airs at 10 PM  
 wore ship to ESE at 4 AM tacked to WSW  
 SSW latter Port light breezes from south  
 to SSW at 10 AM tacked to the southward  
 & Eastward sounds this day Adeline in  
 company Lat by obs 41° 08' long by chron 71° 17' W

## Remarks on Monday

wind Sept 23 1850  
 South this day commences with light breezes  
 at south at 5 PM tacked to the  
 WSW at sunset a number of vessels in sight  
 SSW middle Port light airs at 1 PM tacked  
 to the WSW the SE wind at SSW  
 latter Port light airs & calm with passing  
 squalls of fog employed in fitting the boats  
 sounds this day Lat by obs 40° 40' N  
 Long 70° 51' West

Remarks on Board Ship Condor from N

Wind

Remarks on Board Tuesday Sept 24<sup>th</sup>  
This day commences with light airs  
employed in fitting the Boats

SS E

South

Middle Port light airs at SSE  
heading SW latter Port wind at south  
heading WSW saw a number of N York Pilot  
Boats at 11 Am two ships in sight  
Sends this day Lat by obs 40.19 N  
employed in fitting the Boats

Course Wind

South

Remark on Board  
Wednesday September 25 1850

this day commences with moderate  
at South lying up SSE at 5 PM Deford  
a large ship steering to the westward  
all hands employed in fitting the Boats

SSE NW

Middle Port light breeze  
Latter Port light Breeze at NW course SSE by E  
employed in fitting Boats & putting on chasing  
gear Sends this day Lat by obs 39.19 N  
Long by 70 West Long by act 70.5 W

Courses Wind

SSE North

Remarks on Board Thursday Sept 26<sup>th</sup>

this day commences with moderate Breeze  
at North with all drawing sail set course  
SSE the adeline in company employed in  
ship duty

Middle Port light breeze at SE heading  
SSW

Latter Port the same employed in  
ship duty

Lat by obs 38 14 N  
Long 69 22 by act 69.26 W

N Bedford Towards the Western Isb

1850

Course wind Remarks on Board Friday Sept 27

South

this day commences with light breezes at South at 2 PM tacked to the ESE three sail in sight at 4 PM Put of with all the boats to exercise the Span Blanks at sunset light breezes & fair weather with all drawing sail set Middle Port light breezes SW

Ely S SW

latter Port strong breezes with passing squalls of rain at 10 PM hauled the light sails aboard this day Lat by obs 38.21 N Long ~~66.45~~ W

Ely S SW

Remarks on Saturday

Course wind

Sept 28 1850

Ely S SW

this day commences with strong breezes at SW Course Ely S at 2 PM took two Bree in the top sails

Middle Port strong breezes at SW Course Ely S

Ely S SW

latter Port strong breezes at SW at 6 PM shook the reefs out of the main top sail sound this day Lat by obs 38.24 N Long 62.40 W

Course wind

Sunday Sept 29 1850

Ely S SW

this day commences with strong breezes from the SW Course Ely S under two Bree for a main top sail & whole main at sunset two sail in sight Middle Port strong breezes with rain

Ely S West

latter Port moderate breezes one sail in sight set all drawing sail aboard this day Lat by obs 38.10 N Long 59.30 W

# Remarks on Board Ship Condor of New

Course Wind Monday Sept 30 1850

Ely 8 NW

this day commences with moderate breezes at a NW with all drawing sail set at 10 PM spoke the ship ~~Middlesex~~ of Boston 39 days from New Orleans bound to Liverpool at 4 PM saw a bark ship on the western tack Middle Port light breezes latter Port light breezes with thick weather employed in ship duty sounds this day Lat by acct 38:15 N Long by acct 57:18 W

Ely 8 NNE

Course Wind

Tuesday October 1 1850

Ely 8 SSE

this day commences with strong breezes at noon with rain at 2 PM hauled the light sails & took two reefs in the top sail at 6 PM hauled the main sail & gill course Ely 8 Middle Port strong breezes doat reefed the top sails latter Port wind from the NE heading SSE shook the reef out of the main top sail & came out of the fore set the main sail & gill sounds this day Lat by acct 38:08 N Long 56:12 W Long by acct 56:15 W

NE

Course Wind

Wednesday Oct 2 1850

NE

this day commences with strong breezes with clear weather at 10 PM shook out the reefs and set the fly jib & main top gallant sail 4 men sick one sea sick the others none sick Middle Port light breezes latter Port calm employed in fitting the rigging sounds this day Lat by acct 37:33 N Long 54:45 W

Remarks on Thursday October 3 1850

South

this day commences with light airs at south course Ely 8 with all drawing sail set middle Port the same latter Port strong breezes with all drawing sail set sounds employed in ship duty Lat by acct 38:00 N Long 57:35 W

# Bedford Towards the Western Islands

Remarks on Friday October 4 1750

Wind this day commences with strong breezes at SSW course East  
 Course SSW at 6 PM hauled the fore & main top gallant sail &  
 East 1/2 gill & took two reef in the fore & main top sail & men sick  
 1/4 home sick Middle Port strong breezes took in the  
 main top gallant sail & took two reefs in the fore &  
 main top sail latter Port strong breezes at SW shook  
 the reefs out of the main top sail course & S by S 1/2 S  
 lat by obs 39.14 N long by Chron 47.50  
 48.10 W

## Saturday October 5 1750

Course Wind this day commences with strong breezes  
 SSW at SW course SSE under two reef fore & main top sail  
 SSW & whole main & courses & gill Middle Port rain  
 latter Port strong breezes at WSW course SSE with rain  
 sounds this day lat by obs 39.23 N  
 long 41.20 West

## Remarks on Sunday October 6 1750

Course Wind this day commences with moderate breezes with cloudy weather  
 SSW at 2 PM shook the reefs out of the fore top sail & one  
 SSW 1/2 W of the main middle Port strong breezes & squally latter  
 Port moderate breezes at WSW course SSE set all drawing sail  
 SSW WNW sounds this day lat by obs 39.08 N long 41.40 W

## Monday October 7 1750

Course Wind this day commences with moderate breezes at WNW with  
 SSE WNW all drawing sail set Middle Port strong breezes latter Port the same  
 employed in ship's duty lat by obs 39.00 N long 41.35 W

Course Wind Tuesday Oct 8 1750 this day commences with strong  
 SSE NW breezes at NW course SSE with all drawing sail set  
 1/2 men sick Badger Sum's whitten clark fuller middle  
 Port strong breezes with squalls of wind & rain  
 latter Port fresh gales hauled the light sails & took two  
 S by S WNW reefs in the top sail hauled the main sail & gill  
 sounds this day lat by obs 39.15 N long by Chron 34.32 W  
 long by Bar 34.35 W

# Remarks on Wednesday Board ship Condor

Course wind Remarks on Wednesday October 9 1850

~~W by S~~ North this day commences with fresh gales with squalls wind at North ship under two & y top sails course W E by S Middle Port Sailing at 4 PM by chron 34.23 fresh gales at NNE at 1 PM hauled the fore & main top sail & fore sail & wore ship to the N W latter Port fresh gales with passing squalls sounds this day Lat by abs 39.12 N Long 33.40 W

Thursday October 10 1850

Course wind this day commences with fresh gales at NNE heading NW lying too under a close reef main top sail main span & fore top mast stay sail Sailing at 4 PM by chron 33.21 W Middle Port fresh gales lying too later more moderate at 6 PM steered S W & set all drugging sail sounds this day Lat by abs 38.14 N Long 34.04 W by det 34.09 W

Course wind Friday October 11 1850 this day commences with strong brags at NNE course south with all drawing sail set Middle Port moderate brags at NE latter Port the same sounds this day employed in fitting the cutting gear and man sick 1 name Badger & 3 others sick seasick Lat by abs 33.43 N Long 33.00 W

Course wind Saturday October 12 1850 this day commences with light brags at NNE course south with all drawing sail set employed in ship duty Middle Port light brags latter Port the same sent aloft the main ragab yard & set the sail sent aloft the top mast & top gallant stering sail Booms & set the top mast & top gallant studding sails Lat by abs 34.12 Long 32.44

Course wind Sunday October 13 1850 this day commences with light airs at NNE course south with all drawing sail set Middle Port light brags at NW with all drawing sail set latter Port the same saw a sail to the SW sound this day Lat by abs 32.43 N Long by Lunar 31.20 by chron 31.20 32 31.30

of New Bedford Bannet Jarvair's the line  
Course wind Remarks on Monday October 14 1750  
south snow this day commences with light breezes at SWW course  
south set all drawing sail long by chron 31.20 W long by  
middle Port light breezes at SW latter Port Off 31.26  
the same employed in sheathing the deck saunders Or 31.30  
this day two men sick but by abs 30.37 N long 30.12 W

Course wind Tuesday October 15 1750  
shly W WNW this day commences with light breezes at west NW course shly  
employed in sheathing the deck middle Port  
light breezes latter Port the same saunders this day  
but by abs 28.55 long 29.44 W by act

Wednesday October 16 1750

this day commences with light breezes at west course  
shly W with all drawing sail set the watch employed  
in ship duty Two men sick Lammis & Badger middle  
Port light breezes latter Port light breezes at SWW with all drawing  
sail set all hands employed in setting up rigging saunders this day  
but by abs 27.57 N long 29.53 W

Thursday October 17 1750  
this day commences with light breezes at SE heading SWW employed  
in setting up rigging middle Port light breezes at SE course  
south employed in ship duty saunders this day but by abs 26.58 W  
long 29.17 W

Friday October 18 1750

this day commences with light breezes at SE course south  
with all drawing sail set at 4 P M a ship starting WSW  
& a Bark ship starting SW middle Port two men sick Lammis  
& Badger latter Port light breezes at SE heading SWW with all sail  
set saunders this day but by abs 25.35 N long 27.10 W

Saturday October 19 1750 this day commences with  
light airs at SE heading SSW at 4 P M lowered the boats  
to exercise the great masts middle Port light airs at 15.8  
heading SW latter Port the same two brig in sight saunders this  
day but by abs 25.03 N long 27.20 W

# Remarks on Board ship Condor of Sunday October 20 1850

This day commences with light breezes at south at 10 AM  
wore ship to the ESE with fine weather at sunset two sail  
in sight two men sick Badger & Lummis Middle Port  
light breezes at south latter part the same saw nothing  
this day At meridian tacked to the WSW lat by obs 25° 20' N  
Long 28° 41' W

## Monday October 21 1850

This day commences with moderate breezes at E heading SSE  
at 4 PM saw a boat to leeward steering on a wind to the  
ENE at 6 PM she tacked to the SWW & showed English colours  
Middle Port light breezes at SE latter part the same saw a ship  
to leeward on the eastern tack sounds this day lat by obs 25° 20' N  
Long 28° 55' W

## Remarks on Tuesday October 22 1850

This day commences with light breezes at SE heading SE with  
all drawing sail set at 4 PM saw a sail to windward steering on  
the eastern tack Badger & Lummis sick Middle Port light breezes  
at SE at 9 PM tacked to the ENE latter part light breezes at SE at  
5 AM tacked to the SWW at 8 tacked to the ENE at meridian tacked  
to the SWW sounds this day lat by obs 23° 05' N Long 28° 30' W

## Wednesday October 23 1850

This day commences with moderate  
breezes at East heading SE with all drawing sail set Middle Port saw  
moderate breezes at East latter part much the same sounds this day  
employed in ship duty lat by obs 21° 29' N Long 27° 42' W

## Remarks on Thursday October 24 1850

This day commences with moderate breezes at East heading SSE with all  
drawing sail set two men sick Badger & Lummis Middle Port  
at 5 PM saw a sail to leeward Middle Port moderate breezes  
latter part the same sounds this day lat 19° 47' 58" N Long 26° 55' W

## Friday October 25 1850

This day commences with moderate  
breezes at SSE heading south with all drawing sail set  
Middle Port moderate breezes from the same latter part  
the same sounds this day lat by obs 18° 33' N Long 26° 28' W  
lat by obs 26° 16' W

# New Bedford Towards The Line

Remarks on Saturday October 26 1850

This day commences with moderate breezes at ESE heading South with all drawing sail set at 4 PM saw a sail to the south of us steering SE Middle Port light breeze at ESE latter Port wind set East at 5 AM saw the Island of St. Antonio some of the Cape de Verde at 12 meridian St Antonio bore By compass 83° the SE point sounds this day Lat by obs 17.04 N Long by Lunar 25.28.25.15 By Chron

Remarks on Sunday October 27 1850

This day commences with light breezes at ENE heading SE with all drawing sail set at sunset 4 PM in light Antonio bore NE & St Vincent bore ENE Middle Port moderate breezes at ENE latter Port the same at 5 AM saw the Island of St Lucia & St Nicholas Lucia bore NE by compass St Nicholas here 84° S dist 25 miles Sailed this day Lat by obs 16.07 N Long by Lunar 25.00 Saw a bark to leeward by Chron 26.40 W

Monday Oct 28 1850 this day commences with light breezes at East heading SSE at 2 PM saw the Island of Fogo bearing SSE dist 75 miles at sunset saw Land 2 points on the weather Bow bearing SE Middle Port light breeze at 11 PM tacked to the SE at 12 AM tacked to the SSE at 5 AM St Fago bore SE by compass the south end dist 18 miles Fogo bore WSW dist 35 miles Sailed this day running down along shore the land dist 8 miles Lat by obs 15.03 S Long by Chron 26.00 W

Tuesday October 29 1850 this day commences with moderate breezes at ENE steering SE by 8 at 2 PM saw a sail to the SE of us standing on the Starboard tack at 4 PM took the ground wind at ENE heading SE Sailed to Port Pory at 5 saw a ship to the WSW of us steering South Middle Port raised the light sails Badger & Lummis sick Middle Port moderate breezes with rain at 1 PM tacked to the north at 3 PM tacked to the ESE latter Port moderate breezes with rain tacked to the north at 11 PM saw St Fago bearing west By compass Sailed this day Lat by obs 14.35 S Long 23.30 By Ant

# Remarks on Board Ship Condor of N<sup>o</sup>

Wednesday October 30 1850

This day commences with moderate breeze at East to N E  
at 2 PM the land dist 3 miles the Captain went on shore  
at a Bay to the windward of Port Praya thinking that  
it was Port Praya at 4 PM came ashore & steered down  
along shore at 6 PM left to the wind off shore saw a ~~small~~  
man of war lying in the anchor road & 4 Brigs lying at  
anchor in the inner road land dist 3 miles Middle Port  
saw lying off & on latter part the same at 9 PM the Captain went  
on shore at Port Praya at 11 AM the boat returned with a few  
oranges sent Cornelius Badger the sick man on shore & from the  
shore took him on board of the Portsmouth Sloop of War & left  
him under the doctors hands <sup>US</sup> Sloop of War Portsmouth Commodore Gregory

## US Sloop of War Portsmouth

Thursday October 31 1850

Commodore Gregory

This day commences with moderate breezes at N E lying off & on  
at 4 PM the boat came off with 4 boys & some oranges at the boat  
& a man that the Captain had shipped name Pedro y Picelos a native  
Brazilian at 5 the Captain came on board & we kept at South by West  
with all sail set good by to the Cape de Verde Middle Port  
moderate breezes both Port moderate breezes with rain with all  
drawing sail set down this day lat by act 12.50 N long 23.10

Friday November 1 1850 this day light breezes at N E  
Course by E under all drawing sail at 5 PM two sail in sight  
Middle Port light breezes with passing squalls of rain latter part  
light breezes & clear two sail in sight hence this day sent aloft  
the Cutting Bendants lat by obs 11.43 N long 23.02 W

Saturday November 2 1850 this day commences with  
light baffling winds from SE to SSE with all drawing sail set  
Middle Port hummies of duty sick light breezes latter part squally  
weather two sail in sight hence this day lat by act 10.00 N long 22.55 W

Sunday November 3 1850 this day commences with light  
breezes lat SSE with passing squalls of rain Middle Port the same  
latter part baffling winds with rain hence this day  
three sail in sight lat by obs 9.38 N long by act 22.20 W

Bedford from the Cape de Verde<sup>s</sup> towards the line 1850  
Remarks on Monday November 4 1850

this day commences with light baffling winds with frequent  
showers of rain a Brig to the west of us with all sail set  
Middle Port light bays at SW with rain heading SSE latter  
Port light airs at south heading SSE at 9 PM saw a ship  
steering NE sends this day lat by abs 9.30.08 long 22.00.00

Tuesday November 5 1850 this day commences  
with light airs at SSE heading East at 4 PM wore ship  
to the SW with all sail set Middle Port light airs with rain  
heading WSW latter Port light airs & clear weather heading SSE  
sends this day Rised the Black Smiths large lat 9.10.11  
long 22.00

Wednesday November 6 1850

this day commences with light airs all round the compass  
at 2 PM out of all the boats for Black fish but with out  
success at 4 PM came on board & took up the Boats at 5 PM  
& sail in sight middle Port light airs at SW with rain latter  
Port light bays at NE course south with all drawing sail set sends  
this day lat by abs 8.37.11 long 21.15.20

Remarks on Thursday November 7 1850 this day commences  
with light bays atENE course SSE with all drawing sail set  
at 3 PM Passed a Brig called it a french man at sunset  
7 sail in sight middle Port light bays latter Port the same  
at 4 PM saw Black fish out of all Boats in chase but without success  
came on board & took up the Boats sends this day three sail in sight  
lat by abs 7.12.12 long 21.13.12

Friday November 8 this day commences with light bays  
at South heading WSW with all drawing sail set Middle Port  
light bays tackes ship to the WSW latter Port tackes to the SSE  
with light baffling winds sends this day lat by abs 6.20.08  
long 21.39.12

Saturday November 9 this day commences with  
light bays at SE with clear weather heading SSE with all  
drawing sail set middle Port light bays latter Port the  
same three sail in sight sends this day lat by abs 5.24  
long 21.34  
21.34 by abs

# Remarks on Board Ship Condor of New

Sunday November 10 1850

This day commences with light breezes at East heading S.E. with all drawing sail set Middle Port squally latter Port light-balling wind but south three sail insight S.E. this day lat 4.41 N  
Long by Chron 21.15  
by abs 21.02

Remarks on Monday 11 1850

This day commences with light breezes at S.E. to South with all drawing sail set Middle Port light airs at South latter Port light airs at 7 AM saw a shoal of black fish & porpoises put off three boats in chase & caught a porpoise at 8 am on board & took up the boats at 10 ~~handed~~ ~~water~~ there sail insight S.E. this day lat 4.14 N  
Long 21.30 spoke a Dutch Bark from Batavia

Tuesday 12 1850 this day commences with light breezes at South heading W.S. with all drawing sail set employed in ship duty Middle Port light breezes at S.E. heading S.W. latter Port the same scenes this day lat 3.24 N Long 22.04 W  
72 still insight

Wednesday November 13 this day commences with moderate breezes at S.E. to South heading S.W. at 2.30 PM passed an English Brig steering on the wind to S.W. at sunset 7 sail insight Middle Port moderate breezes at S.E. heading S.W. latter Port the same scenes this day lat 1.55 N  
Long by Chron 23.04 W  
By abs 23.20

Thursday November 14 1850

This day commences with moderate breezes at S.E. heading S.W. with all drawing sail set Broke out the after haul for mackerel. Middle Port Moderate breezes latter Port the same employed in rattling down the rigging bands this day lat 1.20 N  
Long by Chron 24.04 W  
By abs 24.08 W

Friday November 15 1850

All these twenty four hours fine breezes with clear weather latter Port employed in fitting the rigging bands this day lat 1.29 N  
Long 24.54 W Chron 24.48

south

Bedford From the Cape de Verd Ist Bonne  
Remarks on Saturday November 16 1850

this day commences with moderate breezes at S & E with clear weather employed nothing the rising middle part moderate breezes latter part moderate breezes with clear weather employed in ship duty sounds this day Lat by obs 3.34 S Long 25.34 W

Sunday November 17 1850 this day commences with moderate breezes & clear heading S W with at S & E with all sail set middle part the same latter part much the same sounds this day Lat by obs 5.45 S Long 26.34 W 26.30 by S & E

Monday November 18

this day commences with moderate breezes at S & E with all drawing sail set at sunset one seen in sight middle part moderate breezes latter part strong trade heading S by E with all drawing sail set sounds this day Lat by obs 8.06 S Long 26.58 W

Tuesday November 19 1850 this day commences with strong trade at S & E by E heading S by E with all drawing sail set middle part strong breezes latter part the same at 4 AM saw jammers run for them at 9 light to the wind with the sail in sight sounds this day Lat by obs 10.43 S Long 27.16

Wednesday November 20 1850

this day commences with ~~strong~~ breezes at ESE heading south with all drawing sail set middle part moderate breezes & latter part the same saw jammers sounds this day Lat by obs 13.20 S Long 27.45 W

Thursday November 21 1850 this day commences with moderate breezes at East course with S by W with all drawing sail set middle part moderate breezes latter part the same employed in nothing one of the new boats sounds this day Lat by obs 15.43 S Long 28.00 west

# Remarks on Board Ship Condor of New

Friday November 22 1850 this day commences with moderate Trade wind heading SW with all drawing sail set middle Port moderate breezes with clear weather latter Port strong Trade so much this day employed in pitting one of the new boats lat by obs 18.088 Long 28.22 E  
Lat 28.30

Saturday November 23 1850 this day commences with strong breezes at SE heading south with all drawing sail set the work employed in ship duty Middle Port strong breezes latter Port the same at 4 AM saw Martin Vas Rocks bearing SW dist 6 leagues at 10 AM the rocks bore west but one league at 11 saw Trinidad to leeward & saw a bark to windward at 12 meridian spoke the bark ~~at~~ and followed at Day Harbor 4 months out 250 of spars lat by obs 20.358 Long 28.42 by obs

Sunday November 24 1850

this day commences with moderate Trade heading south with all drawing sail set middle Port moderate breezes latter Port moderate breezes at 2 PM course south with all sail set so much this day lat by obs 22.558 Long by Chron 28.29.0 by lunar also 28.33

Monday November 25 1850 this day commences with light breeze at SE course south with all drawing sail set at 4 PM saw a Hampshire brig steering on a wind to the eastward Middle Port light breeze at north latter Port the same at 7 PM passed a bark & a ship steering to the SE one after in sight so much this day lat by obs 25.258 Long by obs 28.32

Tuesday November 26 this day commences with moderate breezes at N with all drawing sail set course south at sunset the wind hauled to the wind hauled in the steering sails one sail in sight middle Port moderate breezes with rain latter Port the same one ship in sight sent aboard the main top, all hand sail & cut some of the foot at meridian sent it aloft & hoist it & set it so much this day lat by obs 26.185 Long 28.10 W

Bedford in the South Atlantic Ocean <sup>South</sup>  
Remarks on Wednesday November 27 1850

This day commences with moderate breezes at WNW with rain  
course SSE with all drawing sail set middle Port  
rain latter Port wind at north course S by E with rain soon as this  
day lat by obs 27.35 S long 27.10 W

Thursday 28 commences with light breezes at SSW with rain  
beading SE with all drawing sail set middle Port middle  
Port light breezes with rain wind at SE course ship to the SSW  
latter Port strong breezes with thick rainy weather & haul in  
the light sails & took two wraps in the top sails soon as  
this day lat by obs 28.20 S long 28.20 west

Friday November 29 1850

This day commences with moderate breezes at SSE  
beading SE at 4 PM wore ship to the east & shook  
the reefs out of the top sails & set the main top gallant sail  
middle Port moderate breezes at south latter Port the same  
soon as this day lat by obs 28.12 S long 25.12 west

Saturday November 30 1850

This day commences with light airs at south beading  
SSE with Perry squalls & foggy middle Port light airs with  
a heavy swell setting from the SE latter Port calm soon as this  
day lat by obs 28.14 S long 24.33 west

Remarks on Sunday December 1 1850

This day commences with light breezes at NW course S by E  
with fine pleasant weather with all drawing sail set  
employed in setting up rigging middle Port light breezes at  
NW latter Port the same soon as this day lat by obs 29.07 S  
long 23.20 W

Monday December 2 1850 this day we commence with  
light breezes at west course S by E with all drawing sail set middle  
Port the same latter Port wind at SSW employed in getting out  
weather soon as this day lat by obs 30.43 S long 21.25 west

Remarks 010 Tuesday December 3 1850

This day commences with strong breezes at SSW course S & by S with all drawing sail set employed in making all for water Middle Port moderate breezes at west latter Port moderate breezes & clear weather saw nothing sounds this day lat by obs 31.28 S Long 20.10 West

Wednesday December 4 1850

This day commences with moderate breezes at N.W. course S & E with all drawing sail set Middle Port light breezes latter Port wind shifted to the west & clear weather sounds this day lat 33 18 S Long 18 15 W

Thursday December 5 this day commences with moderate breezes at west course S & E with all drawing sail set Middle Port light breezes at S.W. latter Port light wind & calm saw 150 fin backs sounds this day lat by obs 34.33 S Long 16.48 W

Friday December 6 1850

This day commences with light breezes at N.W. course S & E with all drawing sail set saw a great number of fin backs Middle Port light breezes latter Port strong breezes at N.W. course S & E with all sail set sounds this day lat by obs 36.04 S Long 15.35 W

Saturday December 7 1850 This day commences with strong breezes at S & E course S & by S at 4 PM hauled the light sails & hauled in the studding sails at 6 PM took two reefs in the top sails & hauled the main sail at 7 PM hauled to the wind to the eastward Middle Port hauled the fore & main top sail latter Port wind hauled to the south wore ship to the eastward & set the top sails & shook out the reefs set the main sail & jills sounds this day lat by obs 36.49 S Long 13.35 W

Sunday December 8 1850

This day commences with light breezes at S & E at ship insight at 2 PM set all sail at 4 PM made all for provisions Middle Port light breezes course S & E latter Port light breezes at west at 4 AM saw the Island of Tristan da Cunha bearing S & East 11 leagues inaccessible & righting at 8 PM saw this day starting in for Tristan sounds this day at ship insight lat 36.54 S Long 12.00 by obs W saw fin backs by Chron 12.22 W

# Remarks on Board Ship Condor of N Bedford

Monday December 9 1850 saw five backs

This day light breeze at west starting in for the land at 6 PM passed a whaling bark the lower six whalers at 7 PM luffing to the N the north middle part moderate breeze at NW being off & on at tristing latter part lying off & on at 9 AM the Captain went on shore for potatoes the bark hope in company saws this day lat  $37.04$  S long  $12.12$  W

Tuesday December 10 1850 this day light airs & clear weather at 2 PM the boats came off with 25 bushels of potatoes & went on shore for more at three PM sent two boats to help tow the hope off the rocks at 6 PM the boats returned from the shore with 22 bushels of potatoes the captain came on board & we kept off E by N with all bracing sail set Middle part strong breeze hauled the light sails in air sail & jib & took two reefs in the top sails latter part fresh gales at 8 AM saw two Right whales put off three boats in chase but without success at 9 AM came on board & took up the boats & closed reefed the top sails saws this day lat by obs  $36.54$  S long  $10.10$  west by acct

Wednesday December 11 this day commences with fresh gales at North course E by N under close reef top sails & fore course middle part fresh gales latter part wind shifted to the SW set all bracing sail at 8 PM saw a Right whale put off all boats in chase but without success at meridian came on board & took up the boats saws this day lat by account  $33.43$  S long by Chron  $8.20$  W by lunar  $8.09$  W

Thursday December 12 this day commences with light airs at NW course E by N at 4 PM saw a school of sperm whales put off all boats in chase but saw nothing of them from the ship or boats at sunset came on board & took up the boats Middle part light airs & calm latter part the same at 7 PM saw a Right whale at 8 PM put off all boats in chase but with all success came on board & took up the boats at 10 PM reefed off for the same whale with the bow boat got along side of him but did not strike it for what cause I know not at meridian came on board & took up the boats saws this day lat by obs  $36.09$  long  $5.31$  W  
8.12 West

# Remarks on Board Ship Condor of the Friday December 13 1850

This day commences with a light air at North - at 2 PM  
saw two Right whales going like lightning past off all boats  
in chase but without getting in sight of them at 4 came aboard  
& took up the boats Middle Port light breeze latter Port the same  
Saw a great number of finbacks sounds this day lat by obs 36.19 S  
Long 74.4 W

## Remarks on Saturday December 14 1850

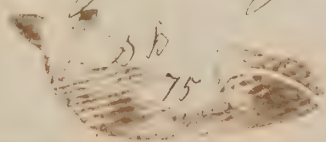
This day commences with light breeze at E N E heading S E a great  
number of finbacks in sight at 5 PM the weather hazy saw two  
Right whales close to the ship part of in chase but without success  
came on board & took up the boats Middle & latter Port a  
whole sail breeze at N W course S by S 1/2 S sounds this day

Lat by obs 36.29 S Long 75.57 W by & E

## Sunday December 15 1850

This day commences with moderate breeze at west course  
S by S with all drawing sail set at 6 PM caught a Bonpoise  
Middle Port light breeze at west course 28 E latter Port the same  
sounds this day lat by obs 36.14 S Long 75.55 W

Monday December 16 this day commences with light breeze at N W  
course S E by S with all drawing sail set Middle Port light breeze  
latter Port light breeze at S W at 8 AM saw a Right whale past off  
in chase struck & killed him & took him along side at 12 meridian  
sounds this day lat by act 36.20 S Long 75.10 East



Tuesday December 17 this day commences with light breeze at east  
at 2 PM hooked on & commenced cutting at 4 PM finished cutting  
past off S E by E middle Port fair weather latter Port calm &  
fair weather at 8 PM commenced boiling sounds this day  
lat by obs 36.36 S Long 75.20 East

Wednesday December 18 this day commences with light  
breeze at N W course S E by S under easy sail employed in boiling  
Middle Port light breeze at N W with rain latter Port strong  
breeze at S E & clear weather employed in boiling sounds this day  
Lat 37.01 S Long 74.08 East

Nad Bedford Towards the Cape of Good Hope  
Thursday December 19 1850

This day commences with strong breezes at SW course SSE  
under moderate sail at 7 PM finished hoisting middle  
part moderate breezes at W course SSE latter part light breezes  
at NW winds this day employed in various duty of ship but 36.47  
Long 7.00 ~~Lat~~ East

Friday December 20 1850 this day commences with moderate  
breezes at NW course SE by E with all drawing sail set middle  
part moderate breezes at WNW latter part strong breezes at SWW command  
breaking out to stow down sail in the main hold & so on this day  
employed in running down sail but by 6 37.12 S Long 10.17 E  
Dr 10.22 E

Saturday December 21 this day commences with strong  
breezes at NW course SE by E with all drawing sail set at 5 PM finished  
running down sail & stowed down the water & only ash middle  
part strong breezes latter part wind at NW course SE by E so on this day  
Lat by 6 37.20 S Long 13.10 E Dr 16.20 E

Sunday December 22 this day commences with  
strong breezes at NW course SE by E with all drawing sail set  
at 7 PM hoisted the main top gallant sail & took two  
kegs in the main top sail middle part fresh gales at NW  
latter part more moderate set the main royal  
Sailed 37.28 S Long 17.40 E Dr 27.50

Monday December 23 1850

this day commences with strong breezes at NW course SE by E  
with all drawing sail set middle part fresh gales from the WNW  
latter part the same so on this day Lat 37.45 S Long 21.18 E  
by Dr 21.00 E

Tuesday December 24 1850 this day commences with  
fresh gales at WNW course SE by E under two kegs for main top sail  
& whole main middle part fresh gales with squalls with  
a heavy choppy sea running Barometer 29.6 latter part strong  
breezes set the main top gallant sail & main royal &  
so on this day Lat by 6 37.27 S Long by 6 23.23  
by Dr 23.30  
Dr 23.42 E

# Remarks On Board Ship Concord

Wednesday December 25 1850

This day commences with moderate breezes at a true course  
88 at 4 P.M. set all drawing sail long at 2 P.M. by Chron  
24:38 & Middle Port moderate breeze latter Part the same  
at 6 A.M. saw a Bark to the south of us steering 88 & saw  
this day employed in making a fore sail lat by ab 37.23 S Long  
Long 27.25 East & Dr 27.80

Thursday December 26 this day moderate breezes at  
W.N.W. course 88 employed in making a fore sail out of an  
old top sail Middle Port light breeze at north latter  
Part strong breeze at south with rain hauled the fly till 6 P.M.  
Yacht and Dub & took her up in the fore & one in the main top  
sails saw this day lat by Dr 36.26 S Long 30.26 E Barom 29.15

Friday December 27 1850 this day commences  
with strong breezes at W.S.W. course 88 & Bark in sight to the  
ward at 4 P.M. set all drawing sail Barom 29.7 Middle Port  
light breeze at south latter Part calm saw this day fore sight  
making a fore sail & Bent it to the yard lat by ab 36.21 S &  
Chron by Land 31.87 by Chron 32.12

Saturday December 28 this day commences by 82 32 20.6  
with light breezes at N.W. employed in shunting a main Mast  
in the fore sail at 4 P.M. saw a sail to the south of us  
Middle Port fresh gales from the N.W. hauled the light sails & took  
two reefs in the fore & main top sails latter Part fresh gales at west  
N.W. at 8 A.M. lost reef the main top sail & hauled the main  
saw a sail saw this day lat by ab 34.50 Long 37.40 E

Sunday December 29 1850

This day commences with fresh gales at W.N.W. course 88  
hauled under close reef top sail & two reef fore  
& main course Middle Port moderate breeze set all drawing sail  
latter Part light breeze at true course 82 by 8 A.M. this day  
lat by ab 38.10 Long by Chron 40.23

Monday 30 this day commences with light breezes at true  
at 4 P.M. set all fore & main Backs thought  
that they were light whales at 5 P.M. came on board & took  
the houts a number of fin backs insight Middle Port  
strong breeze at north hauled the light sails & took two reefs  
in the fore & main top sails latter Part fresh gales at N.W. close  
reef the fore & main top sails hauled the fore & main sail  
saw this day lat by ab 38.48 Long by Chron 44.45 E  
by Dr 44.53 E

# Crossing the Indian Ocean 1851 & 51 1851

Remarks on Tuesday 31 1850 this day commences fresh gales at WNW course SE & under two reef fore & main top sails & fore course at 2 PM the black smith slipped across the Deck & put out a fore beam between the ankle middle Port strong brags at west latter Port light brags at South employed in running a fore sail boards this day lat by obs 38.24 S Long 47.55 E

Wednesday January 1 1851

this day commences with light brags at SE & with all hands up sail set heading east at 4 PM finished the fore sail & put it below middle Port light brags at N.E. hauled to the SE latter Port strong brags saw one fine hawk & a Bark to the W. Sailed this day lat by obs 38.54 South Long 50.20 E by br 50.27

Thursday January 2 1851

this day commences with strong brags at N.E. course SE by E at 2 PM passed a bark starting on a wind to the East at 3 PM hauled the light sails & took three reefs in the fore & main top sail Middle Port moderate brags at North set all wearing sail latter Port strong brags with rain at 10 AM hauled the light sails sailed this day W. obs lat by br 39.50 S Long 54.10 E by br

Friday January 3 1851 this day commences with fresh gales at W at 1 PM the wind shifted suddenly in to the WSW with squally weather took two reefs in the top sails & hauled the main sail & fore course SE by E Middle Port more moderate latter Port the same shook one reef out of the fore & main top sails & set the main sail & fore sails this day lat by obs 39.51 S Long 58.00

Saturday January 4 1851 this day commences with gales at WNW course SE by E at 4 PM hauled the main sail & fore & took the 2 reef in the fore & main top sail & hauled the main at 6 PM the barometer stood at 29.47 Middle Port fresh gales at SE latter Port wind at South heading SE but the E Main sail & fore sails sailed this day lat by obs 39.46 S Long 60.45

Sunday January 5 1851 this day commences with fresh gales at South heading SE & at 2 PM hauled the main sail & fore & closed reefed the main top sail middle Port more moderate latter Port moderate brags shook out all reefs & set the fore main top gallant sail main sail & fore sails this day lat by obs 39.49 S Long 63.20 E

# Remarks On Board Ship Condor 11/51

Monday January 6 1851

This day commences with fresh gales at WNW with all prudent  
Sail set At 1 PM the Cooper fell air Barre lowered away the  
larboard Boat & picked him up & took him on Board & by 4 PM  
he got mostly over it kept up air course SE by E at 5 PM hoisted the  
light sails & took two up in the top sails Middle Port  
Moderate breeze latter part the same at all drawing sail sounds  
this day Lat by obs 39.33 S Long 67.45 E Dr 67.10 E

Tuesday January 7 This day commences with strong  
breezes at WNW with all drawing sail set course SE by E  
taking at 3 PM by chron was 67.29 E Middle Port  
the main sail latter part with SW set the main sail & fore top & light  
sails sounds this day Saw fire Bricks Lat by obs 40.01 S Long 71.20 E  
Long by obs 71.30 E Long by Chron 71.25

Wednesday January 8 This day commences with moderate  
breezes at SW course SE by E with all drawing sail set at 5 PM  
Saw fire Bricks middle Port calm latter part moderate breezes  
at WNW course SE by E with all drawing sail set sounds this day Lat by obs 40.11 S  
Long by obs 74.41 E by Chron 74.44 Dr 74.50

Thursday January 9 1851  
this day commences with moderate breezes at WNW course SE by E  
with all drawing sail set middle Port the morning 29.9  
latter part light breeze at SW course SE by E with all drawing sail  
set sounds this day Lat by obs 40.42 S Long by Chron 78.07  
William Johnson by obs 78.13  
of duty with a lone stroke by Dr 78.18 E

## Remarks on Friday January 10 1851

this day commences with moderate breezes at WNW course SE by E  
with all drawing sail set at 4 PM saw fire Bricks middle Port  
moderate breeze at WNW latter part light strong breeze at WNW  
course SE sounds this day Lat by obs 40.54 S Long by Chron 82.04  
by obs 82.28 by Dr 82.35

Saturday January 11  
this day commences with fresh gales at west course SE E  
with all drawing sail set middle Port moderate latter  
part the same & set all drawing sail sounds this day  
Lat by obs 40.55 S Long 83.00 at noon

of New Bedford Crossing the T. Ocean<sup>754</sup>  
Remarks on Board Sunday January 12 1851  
This day commences with moderate breezes at 10 N.W. course  
S.E. by E with all drawing sail set broke out in the latter  
half per day & took a lower long at 4.5 N.W. by Chron 80.25  
middle Port moderate breezes latter Port the same sea as  
this day the black Smith off duty with a sore leg lat by abs 41.19  
Long by Chron 90.20 & by 82 90.30 &

Monday January 13 1851 This day commences with  
light breezes at 11 A.M. course S.E. by E with all drawing sail set  
Long at 4.5 M by Chron 90.38 Middle Port light breezes latter  
Port the same employment in ship duty sounds this day  
lat by abs 41.48 & Long 93.50 & by Chron 93.55 &

Tuesday January 14 1851

This day commences with light breezes at 11 A.M. course S.E. by E  
with all drawing sail set Middle Port moderate breezes latter  
Port the same course & S.E. with all drawing sail set sounds this day  
lat by abs 42.19 & Long 97.50 by 82 by Chron 97.55 &

Wednesday January 15 1851 This day commences with strong  
breezes at 11 A.M. course E.S.E. with all drawing sail set at 5 P.M. caught  
a Porpoise William Johnson the black Smith off duty with a sore  
leg Middle Port moderate breezes latter Port the same sounds this  
day lat by abs 42.40 & Long by 82 102.35 &

Thursday January 16 1851

This day commences with moderate breezes at 10 N.W. course E.S.E.  
with thin foggy weather with all drawing sail set Middle Port  
moderate breezes latter Port the same sounds this day  
lat by abs 43.05 & Long 106.43 &

Friday January 17 1851  
This day commences with strong breezes at 11 A.M. course E.S.E.  
with all drawing sail set Middle Port moderate breezes at  
10 N.W. with rain latter Port moderate breezes at 12.50 A.M.  
S.E. sounds this day started a cask of water lat by abs 43.40  
by 82 111.02 &

# Remarks on Board Ship Condor of

Saturday January 18 1851

This day commences with strong breeze at N.W. course E.S.E. with all drawing sail set Middle Port light breeze latter Port light breeze at 3.50 & clear weather soon as this day lat by obs 43.47 Long 115.06 & <sup>sun</sup>



Sunday January 19 1851 this day commences with light air at N.W. course E.S.E. on clear weather at 4.11. Sun light whale put off struck 2 ~~times~~ killed one & the sun lost 4 fathoms & 75 fathoms of line and one lance the other whale got loose & went to windward came on board & took up the boats Middle Port light breeze at 8.18 heading E.S.E. latter Port strong breeze from the same with thick weather soon as this day land on the fore & began to gallant sails & fly jib lat by Act 43.54 S Long 118.00 the blacksmith still turns

Monday January 20 1851

This day commences with strong breeze at N.E. course E.S.E. under top sails & main top gallant sails thick weather Barom 29.7 Middle Port Moderate breeze at N.W. with rain & latter Port the same soon as this day lat by obs 45.03 S Long 121.54 by Chron 122.00

Tuesday January 21 1851 this day commences with moderate breeze at N.W. at 2.30 PM the wind backed in to the W. was set the strong sails & main royal course & by 8 Middle Port strong breeze latter Port the same the mercury stood at 29.50 soon as this day lat by obs 45.00 S Long by Chron 126.00 by Chron 126.05

## Remarks on Wednesday January 22 1851

this day commences with fresh gale at west course S by S with all drawing sail set at 3 PM Brake out for water at 4 caught a porpoise long at 4 by Chron 126.25 & mercury stood at 29.80 Middle Port strong breeze at west latter Port Moderate breeze with all drawing sail set soon as this day lat by obs 45.12 S blacksmith off duty Long by obs 129.30 E by Chron 129.25

Thursday January 23 1851 this day commences with moderate breeze at west by N course S by S with all drawing sail set at 4 PM Brake out for water Middle Port strong breeze from the same latter Port strong breeze at 6 N.W. with all drawing sail set soon as this day lat by obs 45.33 S Long 131.32 & by Chron 134.36

1851

# New Bedford Crossing the Indian Ocean

## Remarks on Friday Jan 24 1851

This day commences with strong breezes NW course E by N with all prudent sail set long by chron at 4 AM 131.54 & barom 29.50 middle Port the same latter Port strong breeze with same general course E by N sounds this day lat by obs 45.32 S long by lunar 138.39 E by Chron 138.20

Saturday January 25 1851 This day commences with strong breezes at W by S course ENE with all drawing sail set strong at 5 AM by chronometer 137.25 & Middle Port moderate breezes latter Port moderate breezes at W by S same fine back sounds this day

lat by obs 44.28 long 142.30 by lunar  
by Chron 142.30 & by Dr 142.55

## Sunday January 26

This day commences with light breezes at W by S course East with all drawing sail set at 6 PM saw fine back's course E by S long at 4 PM by Chron 143.15 & Middle Port light breeze

latter Port the same at 6 AM saw a ship working to the westward lat by obs 44.12 S long by lunar 144.56 E by Chron 144.34 by Dr 144.30 E

## Monday January 27

This day commences with light air at west at 3 PM saw fine back course E by S by N with all sail set middle Port light air latter Port light air & calm saw grampuses sounds this day lat by obs 44.30 S long by obs 146.20 by Chron 146.14 & by Dr 146.25 E

## Tuesday January 28 1851

This day commences with light air at N by E heading NW with all drawing sail set William Johnson the blacksmith off duty with a lame leg but getting better port middle Port wind at NW at 10 AM faded to the east latter Port strong breezes at NW & clear weather foretold at 11 AM by lunar 147.46 by Chron 147.25 E by Dr 147.37 E sounds this day lat by obs 44.10 S long 148.00 E

Wednesday Jan 29 1851 this day commences with strong breeze at NW heading East with all prudent sail set long at 4 by Chron 148.09 by lunar 148.28 & Middle Port wind at NW heading East latter Port the same sounds this day lat by obs 45.08 long by Chron 150.30 E by Dr 151.05 E

# Remarks on Board Ship Condor of New

Thursday January 30 1851

This day commences with light breeze at N.E. with fog leading East with all drawing sail set aboard for provisions Middle Port light air at 12 at 4 PM wore ship to the N.W. at 11 PM wore ship to the S.E. latter Port light air with fog wore ship to the N.W. some this day but by obs 44.54 long 151.13 & by 82 151.00

Friday January 31 This day commences with light air at S.E. breeze N.E. & with all drawing sail set at 2 PM saw fine Back middle Port hazy in steam at 29.30 Light breeze at 30 course N.E. & latter Port fresh gales at 30 hauled the light sails & main course & took two reefs in the top sails. Secured this day but by Account 44.68 long by 82 154.00 &

Saturday February 1 1851

This day commences with fresh gales at S.W. Course N.E. under two reef fore & main top sail & fore course with thick weather & a rough sea Middle Port fresh gales latter Port more moderate shook the topsail of the fore & main & set the main top gallant sail secured this day but by obs 41.15 long 156.30 & by 82 156.50 &

Sunday Feb 2 1851 This day commences with strong breeze at S.W. Course N.E. with all drawing sail set middle Port light breeze at South latter Port the same course N.E. & secured this day but by obs 39.45 &

Chron long 159.27 by 82 159.50 &

Remarks on Monday February 3 1851

This day commences with light air & calm Middle Port light breeze at N.W. latter Port the same at 4 PM saw Black fish just off in chase but without success came on board & took up the boats secured this day but by obs 39.08 &

long by Chron 161.10 by 82 161.32 &

Tuesday Feb 4 This day commences with light breeze at S.W. Course N.E. & with all drawing sail set a sharp lookout for sperm whale is kept Middle Port light breeze latter Port the same employed in ship duty but by obs 38.02 & long 164.28 & by 82 164.50 &

Bedford from Vancouver's Land towards N. Zeland  
Wednesday February 5 1854

This day commences with light breezes at NW course  
N.E. & with all drawing sail set middle Port light breeze  
at NW latter Port light breeze at NW soon as this day lat by ab 36.33  
long 167.18 By 6 167.55 E  
by lunar 168.30 E

Thursday Feb 6 1854  
This day commences with light breezes at WSW course N.E.  
at 6 PM saw a ship steering on a wind to the NW middle  
Port light breeze at SW latter Port the same ship again in front of  
boats seen at this day lat by ab 35.23 S long by Chron 169.25 E  
by ab 169.46 E by 2c 169 50

Friday Feb 7 1854  
This day commences with light breezes at WSW course N.E.  
with all drawing sail set middle Port light breezes at  
meridian pulled ahead the main gear at 4 AM bearing forward  
heading N.E. at 8 AM a fine back at meridian saw a boat of  
spruce whaler landed this day lat by ab 34.22 S long 171.00 E

Saturday Feb 8 1854 This day commences with light  
breezes at ESE leading N.E. put up for whales struck one  
killed him & took him along side at 4 PM & commenced cutting  
at sunset finished cutting of the hump & broke down for the night  
middle Port light breezes at ESE latter Port the same  
at 5 AM commenced cutting at 8 finished cutting & humped  
the fore top sail saw at this day lat by ab 34.00 S  
long 171.00 by 2c 171.20

Sunday Feb 9 1854 This day commences with  
moderate breezes at NW & leading ESE under moderate  
at 8 PM tacka to the ESE employed in hauling middle  
Port light breezes latter Port light breezes with rain at 5 PM saw the  
Three King bearing by compass 338 by E dist 12 miles were ship  
the N.E. soon as this day employed in hauling lat by ab 33.52 S  
long 171.40 E

Monday Feb 10 This day commences with light breezes at north  
with rain at 7 PM finished hauling & were ship to the N.E. middle  
Port light air at 2 PM were ship to the west latter Port light air  
were ship to the east and took in the fore Port & put out a new  
Port on the larboard quarter but the larboard boat on the larboard  
saw at this day lat 33 46 S long 172.10 E

above the line want

# Remarks on Board Ship Concord of New

Tuesday Feb. 11 1851

This day commences with light airs at 88 heading NNE with all drawing sail set employed in cooping oil to stow down. Middle Port the three kites insight from the deck bearing SW by S best 10 leagues Middle Port light breezes at 2 PM were ship to the SW latter Port Moderate breezes employed in running down oil in the main hold at 8 am were ship to the NE same as this day but logs 33 49 3  
Log by Chron 173.08 E

Wednesday Feb 12 1851 this day commenced by 88 173.80 E with light breezes at 88 E to E heading NNE to NNE at 2 am finished running down oil at 4 PM sent a sail to windward were ship to the SW Middle Port light breezes at South heading ESE latter Port took ship to the SW at 4 PM sent a sail to windward same as this day but logs 34.18 3 Log 173.32 E by 88 173.45 E

## Remarks on Thursday Feb 13 1851

This day commences with brisk breezes at South heading 88 E Beating up to England Middle Port the same latter Port light breezes off the land working up to Mungana same as this day three sail in light but logs 34.49 Log 173.15 E by 88 173.56

Friday Feb 14 1851 this day commences with light breezes at South at 3 PM ran in to Mungana & ran a part of the ship Montpelier of Bedford carried away our fly fell beams broke the Bow Port & done other damage ~~Montpelier Port fair~~ damage the Montpelier but a little middle Port sent a ship of bark on shore for water & copper the Breeds same as this day

## Saturday Feb 15 1851

This day fair weather employed in getting ready to smoke the ship middle Port fair latter Port the same closed the hatches & sent the Starboard watch on liberty James this day

Sunday Feb 16 1851 this day commences with fair weather at 9 PM took off the hatches & found a witness of dead rats Middle Port fair latter Port the same a ship in the offing the Starboard watch on liberty of the ship Proved to be the ~~Keel~~ of H B 5 mts out (can 2 seconds)

Bedford of the Three Kings & New Zealand 1851  
Remarks on Monday 17 1851

This day commences with fair weather middle the same  
latter part the same employed in getting of water & stowing  
it below boards two ships went to sea this day

Tuesday 18 this day commences with light breeze at east  
& fair employed in watering the ship at sunset got off a raft  
of water middle part fair latter part cloudy weather with rain in  
painting ship one watch on liberty two on board

Wednesday 19 1851 this day fair with passing showers of rain  
at sunset got off a raft of water the watch came on board  
all but two & they were in prison for the night middle part  
fair latter part the same the Newburgport & Frances went to sea  
at 9 AM At 11 the Captain came off with the two men  
that were in prison it cost one £ Pound for an assault upon a  
Native & another employed in painting ship William Collier by name

Thursday Feb 20 1851  
this fair weather latter part the same employed in getting of  
Potatoes & various finished painting ship & one watch on liberty

Friday 21 this day fair weather latter part got off a raft of water  
& stowed it between decks took on board two tons of Potatoes  
one watch on liberty & another this day

Saturday Feb 22 this day commences with fair weather  
employed in various duties of ship at 7 PM the ship began to  
come to anchor in 4 fathoms water 5 PM at 11 AM 350 lb of sugar  
middle part fair latter part the same at 8 PM the Captain ordered  
to go to sea & another this day one watch on liberty

Sunday Feb 23 1851 this day commences with a severe  
breeze & cloudy weather middle part rain latter part the same  
one watch on liberty & another this day

Feb. 24

Remarks on Board of Ship Commodore of  
Monday Feb. 24  
This day commences with light breeze & clear weather  
Middle Port the same latter Port moderate breezes at 6 at  
at 8 Am discharged the blacksmith with a lame leg a Johnson  
by name at 9 Am got under way from mangonui & stood out  
to sea & man jumped overboard & from the stern I stuck  
out for the shore but the Polestar boat picked him up  
& brought to the ship but we have killed him & sends this  
day it cost one Pound for the trouble for picking  
up the man & Johnson by Name sends this day & charged  
the Pilot Capt. Butler

Tuesday Feb 25 1851

This day strong breezes at ESE heading N'E with all Masted  
Sail set at 2 P.M. stowed the anchors & on board the  
Charles & stowed them in the ~~middle~~ Port at sunset  
Middle Port fore 336 set 30 miles Middle Port light breeze at ESE  
heading East latter Port light breeze with fog heads N'E with all  
drawing sail set sends this day Lat 34.10 S Long 174.55 E

Wednesday Feb 26 this day commences with light breezes  
at East heading N'E with all drawing sail set at 4 P.M. took  
in the old waist board & put out a new one our Captain & crew  
Middle Port light breeze at N'E wore ship to the S E latter Port  
light N'E at 3 P.M. employed in making a flying jibboom  
Sends this day Lat 34.33 S Long 175.45 E

Thursday Feb 27 this day commences with light breezes  
at SW Course & with all drawing sail set carpenter employed  
in making a flying jibboom Middle Port light breezes at N  
latter Port the same employed in making a flying jibboom  
two sail in sight sends this day Lat 34.02 S Long 177.20 E

Friday Feb 28 this day commences with light breezes  
at West Course East with all drawing sail set at 3 P.M.  
finishing the flying jibboom & rigged it out & set up the Kedge  
Middle Port light breezes at West course & N latter Port  
light breezes at N & with same heading ESE sends this day  
Lat 34.15 S Long 178.02 E

New Bedford from New Zealand to the Eastward  
Remarks on Saturday March 1. 1851

This day commences with light breeze at 8 AM heading S by E  
at 2 PM hauled the fore & main top gallant sail Middle  
Port strong breeze at 2 at 10 PM were ship to the N by E latter  
Port moderate breeze at south course E by S with all masts sail set  
at 10 AM saw a ship to the N by W. bearing 14 1/2 miles this  
day but by obs 34.40 S long by chron 179.00 E or 179.10 W  
(But the log will)

Sunday March 2 1851 This day commences with  
moderate breeze at SW course E by S with all masting sail set  
the water ship lower in ship duty Middle Port light breeze  
at W by N latter Port the same breeze this day but at 3 PM  
July 178.00 W  
Sep. 182.00 E

Monday March 3 1851

This day commences with moderate breeze at 10 S W course  
E by S with all masting sail set Middle Port light breeze  
latter Port calm sound this day employed in repairing what  
sounded this day but by obs 33.38 S long 177.05 W east.

Tuesday March 4 1851 This day commences with  
light breeze at S by E with small rain employed in mending  
a boat Middle Port moderate breeze with rain latter Port  
strong breeze & clear weather with all masting sail set employed  
in repairing a boat sound this day but by obs 34.26 S 10  
Long 185.00 E or 175.60 W 185.00 E 175.00 W

Remarks on Wednesday March 5 1851

This day commences with strong breeze & thick blizy weather  
wind at north at 6 PM hauled the fore & main top gallant  
sail Middle Port strong breeze at N by W with rain latter Port  
moderate breeze at W by N course E by S set all masting sail  
employed in repairing the boat sound this day but by obs 34.05 S long 187.30 E or 172.24 W

Thursday March 6 This day commences with moderate  
breeze at West course E by S with all masting sail set Middle Port  
the same latter Port much the same employed in mending  
a boat sound this day but by obs 33.57 S long 189.00 E  
179.40 W

Remarks on Board Ship Condor of  
Friday March 7 1851

This day commences with light airs at west course  
& N.E. with all drawing sail set at 4 PM finishing repairing  
a boat & put her over board middle Port light airs latter  
Port calm employed in repairing a boat sails this day lat 35.43  
Long by Chron 169.30 W

Saturday March 8

This day commences with light airs at N.W. course N.E. by E  
with all sail set at 5 PM finishing repairing a boat & put her over  
the board middle Port light breezes at at N. latter Port the same  
at 7 AM took in the fore boat to repair sails this day lat 33.20  
Long by lunar 168.48 W by Chron 167.57  
by 168.00 W

Sunday March 9 1851

This day commences with light breezes at north heading N.W.  
with all drawing sail set at 4 PM finishing repairing the fore boat  
& put her on the cranes middle Port light breezes latter Port the same  
at 7 AM put sail in sight one bearing S.E. the other S.W. by S seen at this  
day lat 32.51 S Long 164.52 W by lunar 166.01 W  
198.59 E by 165.50

Monday March 10 1851

This day commences with light breezes at S heading N.E. with all  
drawing sail set at sunset bearing in sight middle Port light  
breezes latter Port the same employed in painting boat & repairing the main  
Mast sails this day two sails in sight lat by 32.53 S Long by 164.25 W  
by lunar 195.19 E 184.25 W  
or 164.41 W or 196.82 E

Tuesday March 11

This day commences with moderate  
breezes at north heading N.E. with all drawing sail set at sunset  
three sails in sight middle Port light breezes latter Port the same  
employed in ship duty sails this day lat by 31.43 S  
Long 161.57 by lunar  
by Chron 162.01 W

Wednesday March 12

all three 24 hour light breezes at N.W.  
Course N.W. sails this day lat by 29.41 S Long 160.30 W

Thursday March 13 1851

This day commences with light breezes  
at N.W. course N.E. with all drawing sail set middle Port light breezes  
at N.W. latter Port the same at 8 PM on board the fore sail  
& sent another to commencing repairing the one that we sent  
clear sails this day lat by 28.46 S Long 159.90 W  
by 158.50 W

from New Zealand

New Bedford Borneo to the Northward & Eastward  
Remarks on Friday March 7th 1851

this day commences with light breeze at N.W. heading N.E. with  
all drawing sail set employed in repairing a fore sail middle  
Port moderate breeze at N.W. with Port the same  
finishing repairing a fore sail & spanker sails this day by 10 21 44  
Long 158.00 W

Saturday March 8th this day commences with moderate  
breeze at N.W. heading N.E. with all drawing sail set until 2 PM  
Bent a spanker middle Port light breeze with rain latter Part  
the same towards the day by 10 26 24 3 Long 158 49 west

Sunday March 9th this day commences with  
light breeze at N.W. heading N.E. with all sail set at 1 PM  
Broke out for provisions found that our provisions & stores  
were nothing but pig Clams middle Port light breeze at N.W. heading  
N.E. latter Part light breeze from N.W. to N.E. with heavy showers  
of rain bore ship to the W.N.W. sailed this day by 10 30 W  
Long 156 41

Monday March 10th 1851 this day commences with  
light air at N.W. at 4 PM bore ship to the N.W. under  
all drawing sail middle Port light air latter Part light  
breeze at S.W. bore ship with all drawing sail set towards this day  
employed in various duty of ship by 10 24 50 8 Long 156 50 W

Tuesday March 11th  
this day commences with light breeze at S.E. course N.W.  
with all drawing sail set middle Port light breeze course N.W.  
latter Part the same towards this day by 10 23 10 8 Long 157 18 W  
Long 157 18 W

Wednesday March 12th 1851  
this day commences with light breeze at S.E. course N.W. with all  
drawing sail set at 6 PM the Mangrove here N.W. 1/2 N.E. 1/2 E 6 miles  
by the Mangrove middle Port light breeze at 12 meridian Bore  
a Bark & ship lying aback at 1 PM the Island of Mangrove bearing by  
compass N by W 20 miles latter Part by 6 or at Mangrove  
at 8 AM the Captain went on shore for the track at 11 AM the  
Boat returned with limes & tar heads towards this day  
a ship & a Bark in company

at 1 PM Mangrove  
by or bore ship  
at 1 PM Mangrove

March 20 1851

Remarks on Board Ship Concord from

March 20 This day commences with strong trade wind being off land at Mangar at 1 Pm the boat came off with hogs & sweet potatoes at 3 the captain returned & the ship two natives from crew & John Bull at 1/2 Past three kept at NW by N mouth Port strong breeze shortened sail latter Port strong breeze with rain squalls this day lat by obs 20.12 S Long by Chron 159.38 by Or 159.40

March 21 This day commences with strong breeze under two reef top sail course NW Cape sail brought water employed in ship duty Middle Port light breeze latter Port the same with squalls of rain set all drawing sail A ship & bark in sight overboard this day lat 18 13 S Long 161.00 W

Saturday March 22 1851

This day commences with moderate breeze at NW with all drawing sail set course NW by N employed in breaking anchor in the afternoon for tow lines & sugar a ship & bark in sight a storm squall set light breeze latter Port the same squalls this day course north lat by obs 16.35 S Long 161.27 W by Or 161.20 W

Sunday March 23 1851

This day light breeze at east course north with all drawing sail set Middle Port light breeze latter Port moderate breeze & clear weather course north squalls this day lat by obs 14.19 S Long 161.27 by Chron by lunar 161.25 W by Or 161.20 W

Monday March 24 1851

This day commences with light breeze at ENE to ESE course N by N with all drawing sail set Middle Port light breeze latter Port the same storm & squalls this day employed in ship duty lat by obs 12.25 S Long by lunar 162.07 W by Chron 162.14 W by Or 162.10 S W

Tuesday March 25 1851

This day commences with trade wind & clear weather in nothing to be seen but a few birds employed in scraping the forest mast to all it all drawing sail set course NW middle Port moderate breeze with squalls of rain & thunder latter Port fair weather employed in scraping down the forest main mast squalls this day lat by obs 10.58 S Long 163.31 by Or 163.25 W

Mangar to the northward towards the line 1851

Wednesday March 26 1851

This day commences with light breezes with heavy squalls of rain  
Course 'S by N' at 2 PM cleared away the top sails & slugs up the top  
Gallant sails at 6 PM started with squally weather long at 4 PM 163.41  
Middle Port fair latter Port squally moves this day long at 9 12.5  
long 164.100 for 164.112.

Thursday March 27 this day commences with moderate breezes  
and with passing squalls with all drawing sail set long at 4 PM 164.20  
Course now middle Port moderate breeze latter Port squally  
weather saw nothing but birds all drawing sail set long at this day  
long at 7.24.5 long by lunar 164.45 by Chron 164.50  
by Br 164.40 W

Remarks on Friday March 28 1851

This day commences with strong breezes at N.E. with clear  
weather finished sailing down the main mast the course  
S by N with all drawing sail set long by Chron at 5 PM 165.09  
Middle Port strong breeze hauled the fore & main top  
Gallant sail latter Port more moderate set all drawing sail  
saw as this day the Carpenter making a fish for the fore yard  
we found that it was springing by 4.36.5 long by lunar 165.33  
by Chron 165.40  
by Br 165.40 W

Saturday March 29 this day  
commences with moderate breezes at N.E. course now by N employed  
in making a fish for the fore yard got the fore up & commenced  
making spars middle Port light breeze latter Port the same  
employed in various duty of ship long by Chron 167.03 W  
by Br 166.58 W

Sunday March 30 1851

This day commences with light breezes at N.W. heading  
N.W. with all drawing sail set middle Port light breeze  
N.E. latter Port the same sees this day & wind  
long by obs 2.34.8 long 168.29 W

Monday March 31 this day commences with  
light breeze at N.E. heading N.W. with all drawing sail set  
middle Port light breeze latter Port calm at 6 PM  
went down the foreyard & commenced fixing it  
at present finished fixing the foreyard  
saw as this day long by obs 2.24.8 long 169.02 W  
by Br 168.55 W

Have rig for top sail  
Bent lines ...

Have rig for main-top sail  
Bent lines ...

# Remarks on Board Ship Concord of Remarks on Tuesday April 1 1851

This day commences with a calm at 1 P.M. sent aloft  
the fore yard & bent the fore sail middle part light was  
with the same employed in running up the fore top mast  
back stay & setting up the new rigging sails this day lat by obs 45° 45'

Wednesday April 2 1851

This day light breeze at night at 10 P.M. sent aloft to windward  
and the fish that made the great were again to windward  
we called them Sparre whales but could not tell middle part  
light breeze at 8 & wore ship to the wind set all running sail latter  
part the same employed in setting up top mast rigging sails this  
day lat by obs 1.46.5 long 170° 44' W by acct 170° 35' W

Thursday April 3 1851 This day commences with  
light breeze at 88 course N.W. by N with all drawing sail set employed  
in various duty of ship middle part light breeze again latter  
part the same employed in various duty of ship the blacksmith  
employed in making toggle Pione for Bow heads lat by obs 1° 11' W  
long 172° 11' W  
by acct 172° 05' W

Friday April 4 1851  
This day commences with light breeze at 88 course N.W. by N  
with all drawing sail set employed in ship duty middle  
part light breeze with a freshening shower of rain latter part  
clear weather sail dispoises sails this day lat by obs 1.19.5  
long 173° 20' W  
by acct 173° 10' W

Saturday April 5 1851  
This day commences with light breeze at 88 course  
N.W. by N with all drawing sail set employed in ship  
duty middle part light breeze latter part light breeze at 8  
course N.W. by N employed in setting up rigging sails this day lat by obs 2.45  
long 174° 16' W  
by acct 174° 10' W

Sunday April 6 1851 This day commences with  
light breeze at 88 course N.W. with all drawing sail set middle  
part the same latter part much the same in use this day  
lat by obs 4.05 N 175° 30' W  
by acct

New Bedford from Mangar Borneo to the Arctic  
Remarks on Monday April 7

This day light breeze at east course ran at 2 Pm saw a  
school of sperm whales put off four boats in chase struck &  
got 3 middle sail pair got the whales along side at 2 Am  
turned in for a little sleep latter part at 8 Am commenced  
boiling sounds this day lat by obs 4.12 N long 176.10 W

Tuesday April 8 1851 this day commenced with  
a strong trade wind & rough sea at 4 Pm finished cutting  
middle sail & in clearing the decks new ship & stern  
we were two reef top sails at 6 Am commenced boiling sounds  
this day lat by obs 4.57 N long 176.50 W by 176.50

Wednesday April 9 this day commenced with  
strong breeze with sweeping squalls of rain & rain commenced  
with two reef top sails employed in boiling middle part  
the same latter part much the same at meridian finished  
boiling sounds this day lat by obs 6.45 N long 178.50 W  
by 178.10

Thursday April 10 1851 this day strong breeze  
under two reef top sails course ran middle part strong  
breeze shook the reef out of the top sails & set the main sail  
latter part much the same set the main top gallant  
sail employed in regulating the bottom deck seen at this day  
lat by obs 8.08 N  
long 179.50 W by 179.58 W

Friday April 11 this day commenced with moderate  
breeze at N E course ran by a main top sails & main top gallant  
sail employed in covering all middle part in strong breeze  
latter part the same at day light commenced breaking out in  
the main hatch to run down all decks this day saw men  
of cargo and with a sore hand the other with spitting  
blood & swell this day running down all lat by obs 9.49 N  
by 178 long 179.59 E

Saturday April 12 this day commenced with strong  
trade wind course NW by N under top sails & courses at 4 Pm  
finished running down all & stowed of the hatches middle  
part strong breeze latter part the same took two reefs  
in the top sails seen at this day lat by obs 12.13 N  
long 178.20 E

Remarks on Board Ship Concord of  
Sunday April 13 1851

this day commences with strong breezes at S & course  
NW by N under two top sails & carries middle part  
more moderate shake the tops out of the top sails & set the  
main top gaffent sail latter part the same scenes this day  
lat by ab 14.43 N long 175.00  
Long 174.55

Monday April 14 1851  
this day commences with moderate breezes at East course  
NW by W with all drawing sail set middle part light breezes  
latter part the same Brake out in the after hole for Prodiges  
& set up the main rigging scenes this day lat by ab 18.33 N  
Long 172.45 E  
Long 172.40 E

Tuesday April 15 this day commences with light  
breezes at S & course NW by W with all drawing sail set  
employed in various duty of ship middle part moderate  
breezes course NW by W latter part the same scenes this day lat by ab  
18.37 N long 170.00  
Long 170.25

Wednesday April 16 1851  
this day commences with moderate breezes at S & E with  
all drawing sail set at 2 Pm saw a sail steering to the  
W & W middle part light breezes latter part the same employed  
in various duty of ship scenes this day lat by ab 20.48 N  
saw fire backe  
Long 168.30 E  
Long 168.25 E

Thursday April 17 1851

this day commences with moderate breezes at S & E  
& clear weather course NW by W with all drawing sail  
set saw other tops & other boats middle part light breezes  
at S & E clear weather latter part the same scenes this day  
lat by ab 22.19 N long 166.52 E by chr  
Long 166.45

Friday April 18 this day commences with light  
breezes at east course NW by W at 2 Pm saw pumps & fire  
backs middle part light breezes latter part the same  
scenes this day lat by ab 23.50 N long by chr 165.13 E  
Long 165.29  
E

1  
New Bedford <sup>near the line</sup> the line bound to the North 1851  
Remarks on Saturday April 19 1851

Commences with moderate breeze at 8.30 & clear course  
N<sup>W</sup> by W with all drawing sail set Middle Port the same  
latter Port much the same sails this day but by obs 25° 35' N  
long 163° 25' 8"  
by SR 163.15.8

Sunday April 20 1851

This day commences with light breeze at 8.00 & clear weather  
course N<sup>W</sup> by W with all drawing sail set employed in various  
duties of ship Middle Port moderate breeze latter Port  
the same sails this day but by obs 26° 57' N long 162° 33'  
by lunar 162° 30' 8"  
by SR 162.18.8

Monday April 21

This day commences with moderate breeze at N E  
course N<sup>W</sup> by W with all drawing sail set a swell setting  
from the S<sup>W</sup> Middle Port strong breeze latter Port moderate  
breeze at 6 PM on bent the main top sail to repair seams this  
day but by obs 28° 38' N long 161° 05' by Chr by SR 160.00.8

Tuesday April 22 this day commences with  
moderate breeze at 8.00 course N<sup>W</sup> by W at 2 PM finished  
repairing the main top sail & sent it & set it set all drawing  
sail Middle Port light breeze latter Port the same  
employed in picking over Potatoes at 10 saw a fine black  
seal this lat by obs 30° 01' N long by lunar 159° 49' 8"  
by Chron 159° 45' 8" by SR 159.50

Remarks on Wednesday April 23 1851

this day commences with light airs at 8.30 course N<sup>W</sup> by W  
with all drawing sail set at 4 PM finished Pickling over potatoes  
Middle Port light breeze latter Port the same sails  
this day but by obs 31° 09' N long by lunar 158° 34' by Chron 158° 40'  
by SR 158.25.8

Thursday April 24 this day commences with a calm  
Middle Port light breeze with a thick fog latter Port  
rain at 10 with fog sails this day with all sail set  
but by obs 31° 58' N long 158° 25' 8"  
by SR 158.10.8

# Remarks on Board of ship Condor of

## Remarks on Friday April 25 1851

Lat by obs 36.28 N  
Long 156.29 E

This day commences with moderate breeze at 8 AM course S.W. with all drawing sail set at 4 PM the fog lifted but saw nothing Middle Port moderate breeze latter Port strong breeze with fog took in the studding sails & on shore the rigging & sails this day lat by obs 35-20 N Long 157-25 E Long by 157-20 E

Saturday April 26 1851 this day commences with moderate breeze with thick weather course S.W. at 4 PM hauled the fore sail & mizzen top gallant sail down line backs Middle Port the wind shifted in to the N.W. with rain hauled the light sails & took two reefs in the top sails hoisted the gill & spinnaker sail latter Port more moderate but the main sail & gill & boom the reefs out of the fore & main top sail & one out of the mizzen at 9 PM saw a sail to leeward

## Sunday April 27

This day moderate breeze at North heading W.N.W. at 5 AM hauled the reef out of the mizzen top sail & set the fly sail & mizzen top gallant sail put up the stove stove out thick clothing to the crew Middle Port light variable winds heading on opposite tracks latter Port light breeze at last course S.W. with all drawing sail set Sails this day lat by obs 36.46 N Long 155-153 E Long by 155-45 E

Monday April 28 this day commences with moderate breeze at S.E. course S.W. with all sail set thick blinding weather Middle Port strong breeze at night took two reefs in the top sails latter Port fresh gale at west hauled the fore sail fore & mizzen top sails & lost reefs the main top sail & bore the heading to the N.W. lat by obs 39.00 Long 155-20 E

Remarks on Tuesday April 29 this day commences with fresh gale at west lying too close a lost reef main top sail & main spinnaker fore by staysail heading N.W. Middle Port moderate breeze at 10 PM set the fore sail & the fore & mizzen top sails double reefed at 12 meridian set the main sail & gill latter Port strong breeze at N.W. & clear weather at 1 PM sent down the main royal yard & on bent the sail sent down the top gallant studding sail hoisted on bent the top mast staving sail & top gallant staving sail hoisted this day lat by obs 40.21 N Long 156-00 E Long by 156-25 E

Bore S.W. main luntines at 2 in of rope

Saw fair winds

Course S.W. 10 miles

New Bedford from the line bound to home  
Remarks on Wednesday April 30 1851.

This day commences with light breezes shook the  
rigging of the fore & main top sail & set the main  
top gallant sail & lying till reaching N.E. wind at N.W. &  
middle part light breezes at 8 set all downing sail set  
latter part fresh gales hauled the light sails at 10 AM  
took two reef in the top sails & hauled the main sail & till  
at 11 AM hauled the fore & main top sails & close reefed  
the main took the wind & hauled boat on the upper cross  
the Barometer standing at 29.00

Lat by obs 42° 20' long 155.00 E by cr with rain

Kept fore & main top sail  
Close lines & light breeze

Thursday May 1 1851

This day commences with moderate breezes at 8 AM with  
rain course northward close reef main top sail & fore  
sail the barometer at 7 PM stood at 29.1

Middle part fresh gales at 11 AM light top sail close reef main  
top sail latter part more moderate set the fore sail & main  
top sail close reefed & saw this day lat by obs 41.50 N

Barometer in the afternoon for Anderson's Day 158.40 E  
157.40

Friday May 2 1851

This day commences with strong breezes at 8 AM heading  
N.W. with two reef top sails & fore & main course at 2 PM  
saw fin backs middle part strong breezes latter part the same  
saw this day lat by obs 43.41 N long 157.43 E 157.43 E

Saturday May 3 1851

This day commences with strong breezes at 8 PM  
saw fin backs ~~at 4 PM~~ hauled the main sail  
at 4 PM wore ship to the S.W. latter part moderate breeze  
at 5 E course S.W. by a shock the rigging of the top sails & set  
the main top gallant sail at 8 AM saw three hump backs  
& a number of fin backs but no right whales seen this day  
set up the fore top mast stage saws this day lat by obs 43.40 N  
long 157.10 E

Sunday May 4 This day commences with strong breeze  
at east course S.W. at 4 PM took two reef in the top sails  
& hauled the main sail & till at 5 PM hauled the fore & main  
top sail middle part fresh gales close reefed  
the main top sail latter part fresh increasing gales  
at N.E. at 10 PM hauled the main top sail & set the main  
top sail & turned up the starboard quarter boat saws this day  
lat by obs 42.40 long 156.40 E by the same

# Remarks on Board Ship tender of H<sup>rs</sup> Bedford 1837

Monday 5<sup>th</sup> This day commenced with fresh gales at N.W. heading E.S. & N. lying under a main sprucer & fore top mast stay but the mercury standing at 29.4 with much rain. Middle Port fresh gales at North heading & a better Port more moderate at 11 AM set the main top sail & close reef at 11 AM set the fore & main top sail two reefs & shook one reef out of the main top sail & set the main sail & under this day by

Remarks on Tuesday May 6<sup>th</sup> 1851  
 at 42° 01' N  
 Long 157° 30' E

Monday 29<sup>th</sup> This day commenced with moderate breezes at North heading E.S. & under the top top sails & courses & 4 PM at 6 PM were ship to the S.W. Middle Port light breeze at N.W. course N.W. with all prudent sail set latter part saw five backs & barrels this day but by 43° 00' N Long 156° 50' E

Wednesday May 7<sup>th</sup> This day commenced with light breeze at N.E. heading N.W. at 2 PM saw back fish. But of our chase with all boats struck one & Drained him on board & took up the water and humpbacks & five backs Middle Port light breeze at N.E. latter part saw a number of hump backs at 9 PM a hump fell over board & I picked him up barrels this day but by 43° 57' N Long 155° 00' E

Thursday May 8<sup>th</sup> This day commenced with light breezes at N.E. heading N.W. at 2 PM saw back fish. With out success came on board & took up the boats at 6 PM put off again in light fish but were not striking. Came on board & took up the boats Middle Port light breeze but calm sail grampusses & a seal out off in chase of the seal but with out success came on board & took up the boat 11 PM

Friday May 9<sup>th</sup> This day light breeze at N.E. heading N.W. at 4 PM wind shifted to the E.S. & heading up North with Prudent sail set Middle Port light breeze at East latter part the same at 6 PM and five backs & grampusses barrels this day  
 by 44° 2' N Long 154° 16' E

Saturday May 10<sup>th</sup> 1851  
 This day commenced with a calm at 1 PM Put off for a seal a day on the water but four charges of shot in him & he carried it all off with him Middle Port light breeze at the Port light breeze at 5 PM commenced nothing to be seen but grampusses barrels this day with snow by 45° 43' N Long 154° 50' E by 46° 14' N Long 154° 45' E

In the North Pacific & Bound to the Northern Coast

Remarks on Sunday May 11 1851

Morning at this day commences with light air at west with some  
spray S.W. Course, & looking for whales with all Mainsail set  
Set Middle Mast moderate breeze at N.E. Course N.E. latter  
Part the moderate breeze & clear weather sounds this day  
Lat by obs 46° 50' Long 156° 20' E by 156° 25'

Monday May 12 1851

Baromet 30.02  
this day commences with moderate breezes at N.W. & N.E.  
morning N.E. with all Mainsail set looking sharp for  
right whales middle Mast light air & calm 11th 12th  
light breeze at N.E. heading south at 4 am hump backs  
& grampuses lat by obs 47° 05' N Long 156° 45' E by 156° 49' E  
I Smith party with shore land

Tuesday May 13 1851

Morning 30.1  
this day commences with light breeze at N.E. & heading  
North with all Mainsail set fair weather & smooth  
sea looking sharp for right whales middle Mast moderate  
breeze at N.E. heading North latter Part the same at 10 am  
handed the light sails sound this day lat by obs 49° 15' N  
Long 156° E

Wednesday May 14 this day commences with moderate  
breezes at N.E. heading north at 2 P.M. saw grampuses at 4 am  
saw pilot sea hump from N by E to W.S.W. stood towards it  
at 5 P.M. were ship to the S.E. the sea dirt 1 league middle  
Part made two short tacks at S.W. stood to the N.W. at 7 P.M.  
saw sea in pieces much scattered saw hump back at 9 am  
ship to the East the Island of Pomorie in sight 14 leagues bearing  
S.W. by N. saw lat by obs 49° 35' N Long 156° 04' East

Thursday May 15 1851

8  
this day commences with moderate breezes at North  
heading. saw with all Mainsail set at 4 P.M. saw a hump  
back middle Mast strong breeze at N by W latter Part the same  
at 8 am handed the light sails at 10 back two days in  
the low sails sound this day lat by obs 50° 01' Long 156° 55' E  
by 158° E

Friday May 16 this day strong breezes at N.W. made  
two days tacks sails at 1 P.M. saw hump backs ship heading N.W.  
at 3 P.M. sound but found no bottom at 110 fathoms  
middle Mast light breezes at W.S.W. latter part light breezes  
at S.W. at 5 P.M. saw open horizon heading S.W. by  
Compass East 17 leagues kept of N.E. by 8 saw this day  
at all sail set at by obs 51° 11' N Long 157° 40'

Remarks on Board Ship Concord of New Bedford  
Saturday May 17 1851

This day commences with light breezes at SW  
with clear weather course N.E. by E. with all prudent sail  
set looking sharp for whales at 2 PM four pm back  
middle Port light breeze latter Port strong breezes course N.E. by E.  
at 11 AM foggy saw a light whale but off but with all sails  
at meridian came on board & took up the boats & ran  
a ship to Lewis ponds this day lat by obs 51° 46' N long 168° 49'

Sunday May 18 This day strong breezes at SW at 1 PM together  
the ship Washington of Sag Harbor 1 whale this season at 4 PM  
took two runs in the top sails at 11 PM were ship to the N.W.  
middle Port light breeze latter Port the same ship under single reef  
top sail at 9 AM saw a ship to Lewis at 9 AM kept off N.E. at 11  
four pm back saw a ship this day lat by obs 51° 56' N long 162° 15' E

Monday May 19 1851

This day commences with light breezes at S.W. course  
N.W. under single reef top sails & courses thick breezy weather  
middle Port light breezes at 8 AM took the second reef in the  
top sails latter Port strong breezes at 8 AM heading N.W. at 9 AM  
down at sail to the west of us heading to the N.W. at 10 AM under the  
plain sail & full at 11 AM under the fore & main top sail at meridian  
lost sight the main top sail & were ship to the N.E. thick  
foggy weather saw a ship this day & were ship to the N.E. thick  
foggy weather saw a ship this day lat by obs 53° 30' N  
long by the same 163° 46' E

Tuesday May 20 1851

This day commences with fresh gales at N.W. with rain heading  
S.E. under a close reef main top sail & fore sail middle Port  
fresh gales at 11 AM heading S.E. latter Port moderate breezes in the  
rain at 10 AM were ship to the N.W. saw a ship this day lat by obs  
long 164° 28' 10' N

Wednesday May 21 This day moderate breezes at  
N.E. at 4 PM were ship to the N.E. thick Rainy weather two more  
sails Robinson & Holmes middle Port moderate breezes at N.W.  
heading N.W. at 2 PM set the fore & main top sail double reef  
main sail & gill latter Port strong breezes at N.W. at ponds  
this day lat by obs 53° 12' N long 164° 00' E by fair 163° 55' E

From Cape Laprotka to wards Cape St Thaddeus 1851  
 Remarks on Thursday May 22 1851

This day commences with strong breezes at NW heading  
 more with two reefed topsails main sail & jib set & at 1 PM  
 saw a ship to windward steering to the northward on a  
 beam at 9 PM saw a Right whale shot to death  
 to lower for him hauled the main sail & jib. Thick  
 rainy weather middle port more moderate at the main  
 sail & jib both port moderate breeze at 11 AM at 6 PM  
 set all prudent sail at 7 PM saw a Right whale shot  
 if all boats in chase struck & started the lines lost  
 10 fathom of line & two Harpoons saws this day more  
 whales & a ship in sight lat 54.07 N Long 165.25  
 John Johnson Dick & George Hull with  
 a sore finger

Friday May 23 1851

This day commences with light airs at WNW  
 at 1 PM out of for whales but without success  
 came on board & took up the boats at 3 PM  
 put off again with out success at 5 PM put off  
 again with out success at 8 PM came on board  
 & took up the boats and ship in sight middle  
 port calm both port strong breezes at 8 PM started once until  
 10 PM & then shifted to the wind to the ENE at 9 PM hauled  
 the main top gallant sail took two sails in the top sails hauled  
 the main sail & jib thick rainy weather at 11 PM lighted  
 we saw Bherings 1st bearing NNE dist 15 miles were ship &  
 to the SSE saws this day lat 54.30 N Long 165.16

Remarks on Saturday May 24 1851

This day commences with strong breezes at SSW heading west  
 at 6 PM lost reefed the main top sail & hauled the fore top sail  
 middle port strong breezes at 8 PM at 11 PM were ship to  
 the S E by E were lost again main & main top sail both  
 port strong breezes at the same lat 54.40 N Long 165.12

Remarks on Sunday May 25 1851

This day commences with strong breezes at SSW in the  
 lost topsails main & main top sail at 6 PM heading S E  
 at 8 PM Bherings 1st dist 5 leagues bearing NNE the boat  
 part of it were ship to the west & shook a Reel out of  
 the main & main top sail & set the fore top sail could not  
 set the main sail & jib middle port Bherings 2d dist 2 1/2 leagues  
 at 10 PM saw the boat the land 25 miles which was  
 at 7 PM out of for whales with out success at 11 PM out of again but could not  
 take up the boat spoke the distance of 10 fathom

Started the line

Have to sail by side some haul  
 of 2 fathoms

Lat 54.30 N Long 165.16  
 by 10.45 & 10.45

# Remarks on Bouri ship Captain of New Bedford

This Monday 26 1851

This day commences with light airs & calm at 8 PM the North Point of Behring's Isl bore N 8 E by a dist 6 leagues the meteoric in company middle part light airs at South lat 51 N 10 E the same course with meteoric in company at 8 PM bent a ~~red~~ pass sail B Rigid up the side one sound this day lat by obs 55.53 long 165.6 by 52 166.15 E

Tuesday May 27 1851

This day commences with light breezes at South course N 2 E by N with all arming sail set at sunset Kamtschatska mountain bore west out 10 leagues middle part light breezes at 8 AM course N 2 E better port light breeze at 23 E to E heading N 2 E to N 2 E saw five backs & hump back meteoric in sight saw 10 this day lat by obs 56.32 N long 165.45 E

Wednesday May 28

This day light breezes at N 2 E heading N 2 E at 4 PM saw five backs ship with all arming sail set middle part looking sharp for 30 heads with clouds of sails with a sore head middle part light breezes at 8 PM port wind at N 2 E saw one ship in sight saw 10 this day one sail in sight lat by obs 57.25 N long 167.50 E

Thursday May 29 1851

This day commences with moderate breezes at N 2 E course N 2 E at 10 PM put off for night whales but could not strike came on board & took up the boats at 5 PM saw one low black whales out of stroke & put one got him along side at 8 PM shortened sail & set ~~the~~ four watches middle part light airs better port the same at 5 PM commenced cutting at 11 PM finished cutting one ship in sight looking boards

Friday May 30 1851 This day

lat by obs 57.36 N long 168.00 E

light breezes at 5 E heading on apparent tack at 1 PM hit by a whale but with not success at 2 came on board & took up the boats at 3 PM - put off again struck & lost the line & two harpoons at 6 PM came on board & took up the boats & commenced looking one ship in sight looking middle part moderate breezes latter part strong breezes at 8 PM bore ship to the South took two seals in the top seals & handed the 216 sound this day lat by obs 57.27 N long 167.18 E



Lost a line

From Behrings Stb towards the Arctic sea 1851

Saturday May 31 1851

This day commences with fresh gales at last  
heading S.S.E. employed in boiling thick dirty  
weather at 4 P.M. Landed the fore & main  
top sail & close reefed the main  
middle part strong brays at 2 A.M. finish boiling  
latter part strong brays at 4 A.M. were thin to the  
N.W. wind at 11.8 with snow lat by obs 56.56 N  
long 168.12 E

Sunday June 1 1851

This day commences with strong brays at 1.38 heading  
N.W. main close reef main top sail & fore sail at 3 A.M.  
after the washing ton of 3 harder middle part strong brays  
latter part moderate brays shook the reef out of the  
main top sail & one out of the fore & main set the  
sails seaward this day lat by obs 57.24 Long 167.100 E

Monday June 2 1851

This day commences with moderate brays at 11.4  
with snow at 1 P.M. put off for low seas in Polar  
whales at 4 P.M. struck one killed a hump & took  
hump along side at 9 P.M. & set 4 6's to the middle  
part middle part light brays at 11 P.M. latter part  
the same at 11 P.M. commenced cutting boards this day  
lat by obs set 57.35 N long 166.40 E



Tuesday June 3 1851

This day commences with light brays at N.W. head  
to the west employed in cutting at 5 P.M. finished cutting  
middle part employed in clearing away the head  
were ship to the west middle part light brays late  
part the same employed in boiling & stowing down sail  
in the after hold seaward this day lat by obs 57.03  
long 167.10 E

Wednesday June 4

This day commences with light mist & fog squalls  
employed in boiling & running down sail in the  
after hold at 5 P.M. finished running down sail & set  
the watch on a sail to seaward head & part light  
brays at 11 P.M. heading S.W. latter part the same  
employed in trailing boards this day lat by obs 57.58  
long 167.50 E 58.15 N

# Remarks on Board Ship Concord of

Thursday June 5 1851

this day commences with light breezes at 8 AM heading NE under easy sail employed in hoisting and in fair back at 5 PM finished hoisting middle Port light breezes at 10 AM latter Port light breezes from 11 AM at 4 PM hove out in the main hall to stow down oil seeds this day employed in chasing whales & running down oil lat by 57° 50' N long 158° 10' E

Friday June 6 1851 this day commences with light breezes at 10 AM heading on various tacks down for whales but missed two came on board & took up the boats finished stowing down oil Middle Port light breezes at 10 AM trying with the main & top sail aback latter Port light breezes at 11 AM two ships in sight lat at 8 AM Out of for Polar whales struck one killed him & took him along side at meridian sound this day lat by 57° 40' N long 168° 20' E

Saturday June 7 1851

this day commences with light breezes at 8 AM at 5 PM commenced cutting at 10 PM hauled down for the night & set 4 watches two men of duty each worked to Port fair weather latter Port the same at 9 PM finished cutting & put off in chase of more whales at meridian came on board & took up the boats Lanes lat by 57° 50' N long 170° 50' E

Sunday June 8 1851

this day commences with fair weather wind at west at 4 PM Out of for a whale struck & killed the whale took him along side at 6 PM at 7 commenced hoisting three sail in sight two of them hoisting middle Port light breezes latter Port calm at 7 PM commenced cutting seeds this day lat by 57° 38' N long 170° 20' E

Monday June 9 this day commences with light breezes at 8 AM at 8 PM finished cutting employed in hoisting at sunset six ships in sight some of them hoisting Middle Port light breezes at both with foggy air foggy in hoisting latter Port strong breeze with foggy impression in setting on sharks heads this day lat by 57° 30' N long 170° 20' E

# N Bedford Bound to the Arctic

Remarks on Board Tuesday June 10 1851

This day moderate breeze at SSW heading west  
employed in hoisting of 40m. were ship to the S &  
with two reef main top sail & fore & aft sail employed  
in hoisting thick misty weather middle part the main  
masted part struck the same at 8 am were ship to the S &  
commenced breaking out in the main hold one life in sight  
hoisting sails this day employed in running down sail lat 6.45

Remarks on Wednesday June 11 this day 57 47 N  
Long 171.00 E

day commences with wind at west thick weather under  
two reef main top sail & fore course employed in running down  
sail in the main hold at 6 PM quit for the night employed  
in hoisting at meridian finished hoisting middle part  
light breeze latter part calm at 7 am commenced breaking out  
to show sail in the main hold at 9 am out of fog.

Right ahead but without success at 10 came on board  
& took up the boat & commenced running down sail sails  
this day at bark in sight lat 6.11 N. long 169.27 E

Thursday June 12 this day commences with light  
breeze at west heading west sail in sight ship under  
easy sail at 3 PM said two right whales going to the  
west at 6 PM finished running down sail in the main  
hold middle part fog latter part strong breeze with rain  
latter part at 6 PM commenced breaking out in the fore hold  
for weeks & block heads seen this day with rain  
lat 6.15 N long 170.40 E

Friday June 13 1851

This day commences with moderate breeze at South  
Course at 3 PM put off for whales but without  
success at 4 PM came on board & took up the boat  
at 5 set to watch middle part light breeze latter part  
strong breeze at N & heading N & one sail in sight & seen this day  
running the fore & main top sail lat 58.55 N long 173.00 E

Saturday June 14 1851 this day commences with strong breeze  
at N & at 2 PM were ship to the S & under two reef main  
top sail & fore sail thick rainy weather middle part  
the same latter part fresh gale from the same at 4 PM were  
ship to the S & seen this day lat 59.10 N  
Long 173.05



# New Bedford Banned to the Arctic 1851

Remarks on Friday June 20 1851

This day commences with light breezes at 10 AM course  
sailed with all crewing sail set at 5 PM and two  
solar whales going to the north. Quick side sail in sight  
middle part light breeze latter part light breeze at 10 PM  
three sail in sight at 4 PM put off for whales but with out  
success at 10 came on board & took up the water barrels this  
day but by 10 60 49 N long 175 00 E

Saturday June 21 this day commences with  
light breeze at 10 30 at 1 PM put off for whales at 5  
struck & got one took him along side at 7 PM  
at 8 AM men at cutting at 10 PM finished cutting sent all  
hands below for a little sleep but at 10 PM to look out  
for the ship middle part calm 2 sail in sight  
latter part light breeze at 10 5 sail in sight in a hurry. Breeze  
and a ship took a whale sound this day but by 10 61 00 N  
long 173 47 E

Sunday June 22 this day commences  
with light breeze at 10 AM employed in sailing  
& chasing whales at 4 PM spoke the Bowditch  
of Warren. The whale this season better in sight middle  
part light breeze latter part light breeze employed in chasing  
whales with out success sound this day but by 10 60 49 N  
long 176 40 E

Monday June 23 this day light breeze at  
10 AM land in sight but 20 miles bearing N by W 4 ships  
in sight. Employed in sailing & chasing whales with out  
success middle part light breeze latter part the same at 3 PM  
finished sailing & sail in sight employed in setting up stowage for  
water sound this day but by 10 60 49 N  
long 179 2 E

Tuesday June 24 this day commences with moderate breeze  
at 10 AM heading to the N by E employed in running down  
oil in the main hold at 9 PM finished stowing up the main  
hatchway middle part took two cups in the top sail's cover  
10 PM water but course employed in various duty of ship  
at meridian night & seal sound this day but by 10 62 40 N  
long 188 00 W

Wednesday June 25 this day moderate breeze with fog  
Course North main two reef top sails employed in setting up  
sailing a Bark heading to the N by E light breeze with fog  
at 8 PM put off for a harp hark thought it a solar whale  
came on board & took up the water & finished repairing the  
Cam horse sound this day two men sick but 63 40 N 178 26  
long

Turned George Lombard  
out of the Bow Great  
for not  
striking a whale  
at in Lewis Green



Remarks on Board the ship Concord of New Bedford  
Thursday June 26<sup>th</sup> this day commenced with light breezes at 8 E

Course 8 mi with rising squalls of fog & ships  
in sight got up the chain & sent it <sup>Stationer</sup> for the anchor  
at 5 PM shut in thick fog surface looks much like Port  
light breezes with a thick fog latter part much the same  
at 1 am spoke the rock Cape of Holarthen nothing this  
season some this day under lee up to sea thick fog lat 64 05 N  
183 05 Long 176 55 W

Friday June 27<sup>th</sup> this day commenced with light breezes at  
North with fog at 3 PM wind hauled to the N & a sea  
a dead water at 5 PM the fog cleared away & sail  
Ship heading to the North at 4 PM saw the land bearing N 25  
miles middle part light breeze at 9 PM spoke the grain of London  
Tobacco this season 15 others in sight but not 25 ships in sight the land  
first 5 leagues sounds this day lat 64 58 N Long 176 00 E  
184 00 or

Saturday June 28<sup>th</sup> 1851

This day light air & calm at 1 PM put off three boats  
to wait in amongst the ice to look for whales seen first  
but could not strike at 6 PM came on board & took  
up the boat & sail in sight the ice dist 1 1/2 miles  
the steward very sick William Cook the land dist 5 leagues  
middle part light air latter part thick fog being 4 am the ice  
4 ships in sight sounds this day lat 64 25 N Long 175 50 E  
184 10 or

Sunday June 29<sup>th</sup> 1851

This day commenced with light air & calm the land in sight  
being 12 miles at 6 PM 10 sail in sight middle part  
light air & calm at 8 PM put off for a whale & chased him  
in to the ice came on board & took up the boat when Port  
foggy some this day lat 64 20 N Long 175 30 W

Monday June 30<sup>th</sup> this day commenced with the moon  
breeze at 8 SE at 3 PM it cleared & a black ship & stove  
in for the land at 6 PM saw 12 of shore spoke the  
Huntress with 900 barrels 10 others in sight but 9 native boats  
along side of some of the ships middle part light breezes with  
thick fog latter part the same at 11 PM at cleared off  
to the sea 9 ships in sight & the land dist 6 or six leagues  
sounds lat 64 20 N Long 175 10 W  
184 50 or

off Anedine Bay Barrow in the the A 1851  
Remarks on Tuesday July 2 1851

This day commences with light from the sea  
Course SE at 3 o'clock spoke the gladiator of N 33  
with 1 whale this season middle part 6 in, is insight  
thick fog looking & looking & looking to keep  
near at the sea passed a number of ships in the fog all ships under  
easy sail seems this day lat by the 64 16 15 long 175 10 11  
got the shore anchor of the Pan's put it in the shore  
anchors day July 2 this day commences with light  
fog at 3 o'clock ship under easy sail taking & anchoring  
passed two or three ships at 4 o'clock & former bottom  
at 5 1/2 fathoms at 6 o'clock spoke the dark horse of Sydney  
nothing this season thick fog middle part light breeze & fog  
the part clear at 8 AM saw 2 whales & 20 birds out of for 1850  
birds but with out success at Meridian came on board 1850  
took up the boats came in this day lat 64 16 15 long 174 50

Thursday July 3 1851 this day commences with light  
fog at 12 o'clock heading east with the low top sail & the ship  
thick fog middle part light breeze at 9 o'clock spoke the crew  
of fair blown 300 of from 200 & 200 of inches & a whale  
but could not strike with the light breeze at 3 1/2 & thick  
weather but at inchase is whale but this was the 1850  
Meridian then came on board & took up the boats lat 64 16 15 long 174 30 &

Friday July 4 1851 this day commences with a  
calm & thick fog current setting about 6 50 PM knot in hour  
ship under top sail's courses changing in the Straits middle  
part light breeze with wind which an opposite takes thick fog  
weather several times in 23 fathoms saw 2 whales 1861 208  
saw this day and ship insight lat 64 10 N long 175 40 W

Saturday July 5 1851

this day commences with strong breeze at 11 AM sailing  
at 9 PM it lighted up the land here from N 11 1/2  
to N 1/2 12 leagues of sail insight sailing up in the  
middle part strong breeze taking up the Straits  
Latter part having some sailing through the Straits 9 ships  
insight saw this day lat 64 43 N long 172 30 W  
187 30 R for

Sunday Saturday July 6 1851 this day light blowing winds  
calm & ships insight the land lat 15 miles middle part  
light breeze latter part light breeze at 11 AM light about 188  
saw this day lat 64 10 N long 172 10

# Remarks on Board Ship Concord of

Monday May 27 July 27 1851

This day commences with light breeze at 8 AM  
 Tacking is so tacking some times fog & some time clear  
 some land in sight bearing S.W. dist 20 miles a number of ships  
 were working to the south middle Port light breeze at  
 4 PM with light breeze at 5 PM ships in sight at 10 PM  
 saw 3 or 4 whales at meridian calm sea on this day time  
 distant 20 miles lat 64° 45' N long 172° 00' W

Tuesday July 28 This day light air & calm at 9 AM  
 a white boat came along side with a few drinks for our  
 crew a number of walrus & seal the land & sea ice at 10 AM  
 a man of duty to the middle Port light breeze at 11 AM  
 across at 1 PM which was the ice of the sea & the ice at that  
 5 ships in sight sailing to the south sea on this day light air at 19

Wednesday July 29 This day commences with light  
 breeze at north strong south to get clear of the ice the land  
 sight at 1 PM at 2 PM a whale amongst the ice part  
 of the water in chase that without success at 11 PM came  
 one came & took up the boat at 1 PM at 11 PM that of  
 a man middle Port light breeze at north latter Port light  
 breeze 16 ships & the land in sight & sailing to the west  
 under all sail sounds this day lat 64° 45' N long 187° 50' W  
 or 172° 10'

Thursday July 30 1851  
 This day commences with a breeze from the N.E. & heavy  
 rain 16 ships to the land in sight at 1 PM saw a man at Belling  
 middle Port strong breeze at 11 PM to the N.E. latter Port  
 strong breeze at 2 PM tacked to the S.W. & at 4 PM were ship to the N.W.  
 & took two up in the boat & sail on this day at 64° 42' N

Friday July 31 This day strong breeze & a rough sea under  
 two reef top sails & heading N.W. by compass at 6 PM saw four  
 sail standing to the westward at 8 PM spoke an English  
 schooner under bound in to the north middle Port light  
 breeze with fog latter Port light breeze at east were ship & there  
 N.W. by N 15 miles in sight the land bearing west dist 30 miles  
 lat 64° 35' N long 187° 50' W or 172° 00'

Saturday July 31 This day light breeze at east  
 were ship at 2 PM saw three ships at 6 PM the land  
 16 ships in sight middle Port light breeze at 11 PM the land  
 the same 16 ships in sight two of them a sailing the land  
 dist 3 leagues lat 65° 02' N long 187° 30' W or 172° 30' W  
 saw a number of seals & whales

Archie

N Bedford in Behring Strait's Current in to the  
Remarks on Sunday July 13 1851

This day light began at dawn with all sail set  
working to the north the land dist 6 leagues 13 sail  
in sight all working to the north saw a number  
of scrag whales middle Port light began at South latter  
Port the same at 9 AM the rest were there saw dist 12 leagues  
25 ships in sight steering in to the sea the most of them  
at 10 AM were about in thick fog came near several  
a number of muffled signals by 1900 or 169.105 W long  
in sight by 10.40 W long

Monday July 14 this day commenced with strong breezes  
at South thick fog at 10 AM Port 2 PM shifted to the west to  
S.W. to get clear of ice at 4 PM saw the island of St. Lawrence  
saw South dist 12 leagues 8 ships in sight a number of scrag whales  
in sight hauled the light sails & took two reefs in  
the fore & main top sails middle Port strong breezes  
with fog at 11 PM got amongst the ice latter Port  
Tacking & lying with the fore top sail aback at 3 PM  
got to front of the ice fog so thick could not see 40 feet  
from the ship got much damage done as yet saw as this day  
thick fog by 10.40 W long  
by 190.54 E  
or 169.06 W

Tuesday July 15 1851 this day commenced  
with strong breezes at South at 8 AM closed reefed the  
fore & main top sails hauled the main sail & jib at  
10 AM there the fog lightened saw the ice around the compass  
some larger bodies of ice & some pieces lying about heaving  
to the N.E. & one ship under such fog lying aback middle Port strong  
breeze with fog packed away three hours to get clear of the ice

Latter Port light began with rain at 8 PM spoke the Washington  
of New Bedford with the Arrabeller crew which was lost in the  
14 at 10 PM she ran on the edge of ice in the fore & sank  
down to the main edge we took her it was the chief mate  
& Boat storer & 4 hands on Board saw as this day by 6.30  
by 10.40 E  
by 191.20  
or 168.40 W

Wednesday July 16 1851 this day light  
began at South with rain under two reef top sails & jib plenty  
of ice in sight & two ships to the back of the Arrabeller & N.B.  
middle Port light began at 10 AM with fog in sight latter  
Port light began & clear heading W.S.W. with a great quantity  
of ice in sight all round the compass even this day  
by 6.40 E  
by 192.20 E or 167.40 W

Remarks on Board Ship Commander of N. Bedford

Thursday July 17 1851

This day commences with light breezes at north. The vessel was trying to get clear of the ice at 6 PM. Shot in thick fog we happened to the wind to arrive with the fine ship but black gales arrived when this ice with came away for it look dubious now. Middle Port light. Lighted the Port light air at 2. The East Cape being WSW Cape Prince of Wales in sight & six ships seen this day & no whales. Lat 66.17 N Long 191.09 E or 168.51 W

Friday July 18 1851

This day light air at N & the land & six ships in sight at 2 PM saw two scraggy whales at 3 PM shot the ship. Received 4 barrels of 4 made the flunked cargo & more meat & breadstuffs. Ask of him with man & wife belonging to the 10th Thompson of New York. When running at the ice & sunk on the 14th month the latter Port strong breezes at south working up to the Straits 5 ships in sight working up likewise the land. Shot 2 whales. Since this day thick fog. The fog came over at 11 AM at 11 AM shot the same at 6.24 N Long 191.20 E or 168.46 W

Saturday July 19 this day commences with 1 strong breeze at south at 1 PM hail in the light sails. 2 boats are run in the fore & two in the main. Two men on the deck out for ice & meat & others looking out to land at 2 PM the fog light in day in ice & black to the west were at 6 PM thick foggy weather middle Port the same latter Port much the same working to windward at 10 PM it lighted seen two ships seen this day lat 66.41 N Long 169.00 E or 191.8

Sunday July 20

This day strong breezes at south with rain working up to the Straits two ships in sight middle Port N. light breezes at south with Port light breezes at east west south 4 ships in sight at 10 AM spoke the ship 1 & 2 whites of Bremen 11 mths 2. holes. Got two specimens on board of her that formerly belonged to the Archella & N. Bedford which was wrecked on ice. Ice taken on the 14th at 1 PM. Said Account the statistics. Report of two more ships lost in the ice in the Straits. Sounded (Mann Mitchell & Aramatta of N. London of (Japania)

Lat 6.25 N

In The Ice Sea July 1851

Remarks on Monday July 21 1851

This day light begins at 11:00 course S thick weather  
at 5 PM it lightens we saw East Cape bears SW dist-  
15 leagues. 5 sail in sight middle Port light. 14 leagues better  
Port the same 15 ships & a number of seals which seen this day

Tuesday July 22

Lat by obs 66° 32' N

Long 190° 30' E or 169° 30' W

This day light. Wind at NW 10 sail & the  
land in sight dist 8 leagues. here S E middle Port calm  
later Port saw many whales at 10 AM took a breeze  
at 4 PM & stood in shore 10 sail in sight 30 miles  
this day land dist 5 leagues lat by obs 66° 45' N

Wednesday July 23

This day commences with a light breeze at 2 PM  
heading South inshore at 2 PM saw two ships & a whale  
came to anchor under the same a number of seals  
whales in sight at 3 PM took a breeze offshore 10 sail in sight  
the ice in sight middle Port light. 14 leagues caught two  
whales later Port strong breeze saw no seals or whales 10 ships in sight  
at 10 PM took a breeze in shore saw this day lat by obs 66° 54' N

Thursday July 24

This day commences with a moderate breeze at 3 PM  
it did not look for whales spoke the Arctician pro-  
ceeds this season & the Cincinnati of Stonington. Middle Port  
light breeze rather Port calm 15 ships in sight & seals & whales  
at 6 PM took a breeze this day ice in sight lat by obs 67° 19' N

Friday July 25 1851 this day light begins at  
10 PM taking to & detaching looking for Polar whales  
but cannot see the first of one we live in hopes that they  
will be on the ground again 12 ships in sight running from  
one way & some the other at 8 PM took a breeze the Phoenix of  
New London S with 85 of gun with Port light breeze at 10 PM  
East heading SE to SW & seen this day lat by obs 66° 54' N

Long 169° 40' W

Heard a number of seals  
about lines of 2 PM in the breeze

# Remarks on Board of ship Condor of

Saturday <sup>July</sup> 26

This day commences with strong breezes at S.E. heading  
S.E. with thick foggy weather at 4 P.M. took two caps  
in the topsails lowered the main sail & fell middle Port  
down weather later Port strong breezes at a N.W. heading saw  
the land & three sail in sight sooner this day

Long 189° 0' E or Lat 66° 50' N 170 W

Sunday

July 27

This day commences with strong breezes  
at N.W. at 1 P.M. more ship to the S.E. under the  
key fore & main top sail & whole main at 5 P.M.  
Clear with rain two sail in sight middle Port  
light down at 7 P.M. by the Port the same heading N.W. six  
ships in sight the land set 12 leagues beyond this day

Lat 66° 58' N

Long 189° 30' E or 170° 30' W

Monday

July 28 1851

This day commences with light breezes at N.W. heading W  
with full sail set at 20 M saw the ice & took to the  
S.E. & sail in sight a number of stray whales & a combus. around  
the ship, middle Port light breezes at N.W. later Port strong breezes  
at N.W. heading N.W. at 10 M spoke the 5th or 6th lander  
12 whales this season employed in scraping bones & bones this day

Lat 67° 14' N

Tuesday

July 29

This day commences with moderate breezes  
at N.W. heading N.W. with all working sail set 5 ships  
in sight at 6 P.M. finished scraping bones. No whales in sight  
middle Port strong breezes at N.W. heading on distant tracks with Port  
heading to the N.W. wind N.W. saw 4 ships across this day but got

Lat 67° 52' N

Long 189° 50' E or 170° 10' W

Wednesday

July 30

This day strong breezes at N.W. heading  
West at 20 M spoke the 10th Hamilton of N. York  
Jaw harrier middle Port light breezes later Port light breezes  
at N.W. heading N.W. 4 ships in sight seen a N.W. line of stray  
whales saw 20 this day Lat 68° 07' N Long 170° 11' W

189° 30' E

Thursday

July 31

1851 this day commences with light breezes  
at N.W. heading N.W. more topsails one ship in sight  
middle Port thick fog with Port light breezes at N.W. heading  
N.W. & sail in sight bones this day Lat 69° 16' N

188° 48' E or 171° 18' W

Wm. Allen  
Book the 11<sup>th</sup> and  
12<sup>th</sup>

This day commences with light breezes set ENE beginning  
at 8 a.m. nothing but ships & 2 of them in sight till  
all looking for vessels middle part light breezes at 1 p.m.  
Sucker ship to clear the sea latter part light breezes  
at 5 o'clock has the N.E. wind & S.E. with fog at 7 a.m. the fog  
clears off sun the sea being from N.E. to S.W. bearing the  
day 4 ships in sight but by 6 P.M.

Aug 18850 802 171.10  
W

Samuel August 3

William Leach the  
Steward Sick

This day commenced with light breezes  
at N.E. heading N.N.W. under two reef top sails  
& fore sail thick fog & no whales visible but  
thick fog lifted through the night better but not  
this fog at noon 11 to 12 it lighted a little  
Saw this day heading to the N.N.W. lat 67° 21'  
Long 186° 30' E or 173° 30' W

This day commences with strong breezes at n'n'w but  
 1 PM. Earship to the main two top sails at  
 hauled a back the square top sail & let her drift  
 at 9 AM. braced full the fore top sail at 11 PM. tacked to the  
 S.W. wind to S.E. with thick fog but - Our moderate breezes  
 at 9 AM. at lighted set all sail & saw one ship some 8-10 miles  
 out

Sat 4<sup>th</sup> as  
 19. 10. 1  
 Tuesday  
 1851  
 1851

# Remarks On Board of Ship

Wednesday August 6 1854 on or

this day commences with moderate breezes at 8 AM at 2 PM I came to the sea with all drawing sail set at 3 PM it came in a thin fog middle part light breezes at 4 PM latter part light breezes at 8 PM at 8 PM saw the Jee & three ships at 11 PM shut in thick fog ends this day but by 68.20 long 184.28 E or 172.46 W

Thursday

August 7 this day commences with light breezes at 8 AM Course SE at 2 PM spoke the George Howland at 4 saw the Jee one mile distant at 5 hauled up 80 to clear the sea at 6 hauled the fly jill & fore & main top gallant sail thick fog keeping a light look out for Jee middle part light breezes at 10 PM latter part much the same at 10 PM wore ship to the SE & set all drawing sail ends this day Lat by obs 68:12 N Long 184:07 E 175:53 W

Friday

August 8 this day commences with moderate breezes at 8 AM heading NE with all drawing sail set one sail in sight middle part wore at 3 PM heading S latter part light breezes at 4 PM heading N E at 8 AM passed the bark London of N London at 10 to the eastward wind at 11 PM with much rain sea in this day all drawing sail set but by 68.51 E

Saturday

August 9 this day commences with light breeze at 8 AM with fog & rain shortly of strong upsets in sight middle part calm & fog latter part calm with fog at 11 AM the fog lighter saw three sail & a number of strong whales seen this day but by obs 67.50 N Long 188.50 E or 171.50 W

Sunday August 10 1854

this day commences with moderate breezes at 8 AM heading SE & one sail in sight a number of strong whales middle part strong breezes at 11 AM came SE at 9 PM spoke the Washington of Sag Harbor 3 whales latter part strong breezes at 10 PM in sight staring out of the sea thick weather ends this day but by obs 67.00 N Long 169.55 W

Monday August 11 this day commences with strong breezes at 8 AM came SE at 6 PM Cape East bore SE & set 2 sails 13 sail in sight staring out of the sea like wild geese spoke the Prudent of Stonington of middle part wind at South latter part working to windward in a thick fog passing & repassing ships ends this day but 65.50 N Long

# Calendar of New Bedford 1851

Remarks on Tuesday August 12 1851

This day commences with strong breezes & thick fog. Tacking & retacking wind at south land to require supposed to be 20 miles. Ship with all prudent sail set two men seen Middle Port strong breezes making to westward three hour tacks latter part the same land insight but 4 leagues across this day

Lat 45.29 N long 169.25

Wednesday August 13 1851

This day light air & calm land but 3 leagues heading off shore saw 6 ships at anchor and captain very much with distant Middle Port moderate breezes at N. by E. & S.W. latter part wind at N.W. & thick weather at meridian Cape Choptin Bore S.E. by compass but 2 leagues thick raining weather  
No ab

Thursday August 14 1851

This day commences with moderate breezes at N.W. with thick fog at 2 A.M. sounder 23 fathoms at 4 26 fathoms heading east at 6 P.M. were ship to the N.W. keeping a bright look out for the land for we want to keep a good get on to the ~~Arctic~~ sea Middle Port light breezes latter part the same at 5 P.M. kept off S.W. 5 sail this light sounds this day but by Act 61.00 long 187.10 & at 182.50 W

Friday August 15 this day commences with strong breezes at N.E. course S.W. at 2 P.M. saw Humphreys St. Lawrence Island bearing S.E. by compass 7 leagues but spoke the Washington of Sag Harbor Middle Port light breezes lying aback latter part were S.W. sounder this day lat by double alt 63.18 N 176.44 W

Saturday August 16

This day commences with light breezes at east heading S.W. thick raining weather. Saw a Stamp Back ship under easy sail Middle Port light breezes at N.W. lying aback heading east latter part moderate breeze with fog course W.S.W. sounder this day

Lat by alt 62.55 N long 182.35 E or 177.02 W

Henry Haines ship 2

# Remarks on Board Ship Condor In

Sunday August 17 1851

This day commences with moderate breezes at N course 128 W & thick weather under easy sail. Saw a fin Back Middle Part wore ship to the eastern latter Part wore ship to the west with fair weather at meridian saw the land bearing west dist 40 miles sounds but by ab 68 W N long 179 40 W

Monday August 18 This day commences with strong breezes at W N W heading in for the land at 5 PM kept off S S E saw a sail to leeward the land dist 6 leagues middle part lying aback latter Part course E S E surf in back Long 178 49 W by lunar 178 52 W lat 61 20 N

Tuesday August 19

weather This day commences with strong breezes at N W course E S E thick at 6 PM spoke the side of San Francisco sailing Middle Part light breezes at N W latter Part the same steered east at meridian saw a ship a cutting saw-fine backs sound lat by ab 60 57 N long 175 20 W

Wednesday August 20

This day commences with light breezes at west to N W heading N E at 3 PM spoke the Horn of N London 4 whales this season saw 9 sail most of them with whale on board at 6 PM out for a whale but could not strike at 8 PM on board I took up the boats Middle Part light breezes latter Part the same at 6 PM out of in chase of whales but without success at 8 PM on board I took up the boats saw a ship went past by a whale 5 ships showing at 11 it came on foggy spoke the lights of Washington at 5 miles 5 whales lat by Ast 61 20 N long 175 20 W of Washington

Thursday August 21 1851

This day commences with light breezes with thick fog saw a part of a whale Boat about 10 AM a ship with a whale Broke out in the After hold for Provisions A. Fuller sight middle Part light breezes at South latter Part light breezes at East at 5 PM saw whales to windward out off in chase at 9 struck a whale killed him & took him in saw picked up a dead whale & took both to the ship sounds this day lat by Ast 61 20 N long 126 W



# The Amider Sew

Remarks on Friday August 22



this day commences with light breezes at 2 1/2 at 5 PM commenced cutting at 10 PM finished with the Levi Starbuck of N Bedford and whale middle part strong breeze latter part the same at 8 AM commenced cutting the whale sounds this day thick foggy weather lat by bet 61 20 N long 175 00 W

Saturday August 23 this day commences with strong breezes lat 11 AM began in cutting at 8 PM finished cutting I wore ship to the E N E middle part moderate breezes latter part light breeze at night with strong squalls of fog at 9 AM cut off for whale stream one of the line Porter & lost the whale came on board & took up 11 barrels  
Sounded this day lat by ab 61 20 N long by bet 176 00 W



Sunday August 24 1854

this day commences with light breezes at 11 AM employed in hauling at 2 PM picked up a dead whale & put the fluke chain on him & let him swim away in hauling one ship in sight when the fog lighter middle part clear weather latter part rain cut in the whale (Sounded this day lat by bet 61 30 long 176 40 W

Monday August 25 this day commences with wind at East thick weather wore ship to the S E employed in hauling middle part light breezes latter part fresh gales at 11 & at 8 PM took down the works hauled all sail to a close reef main top sail & commenced securing the sail on deck at 11 finished sounds this day lat by bet 61 00 N long 175 00 W

Tuesday August 26

this day commences with fresh gales at N E lying too heading to the N W at 3 PM the last rails gave way & there was smart work for a short time the sail went across the deck kept off S E until we got all secure saw a ship lying too at 5 PM luffed to the S E the ship lying very well middle part rain gales latter part light breezes at S E at 8 AM commenced hauling at 9 AM commenced stowing oil in the fore hold same at 11 spoke the Bark Pearl Coast of Stonington  
lat by bet 60 50 N long 176 00

# Remarks on Board Ship Condor of Thursday August 27

This day commences with light airs at N.E. with rain with a heavy swell driving from the N.E. employed in boiling & stowing down oil at 7 AM finished for the night middle part rain with part strong breezes at N.E. at 4 PM wore ship to the N.E. one ship in sight employed in boiling boards this day lat 60.30 N long 175.20

Thursday August 28 This day commences with strong breezes at N.E. heading North under close reef main & mizzen top sail & fore course employed in boiling one ship in sight middle part light breezes latter part light airs at N.W. at 7 PM commenced hauling out to stow down oil at 10 AM made the appearance of 10 Bedford & 2 whales at meridian three sail in sight some employed in hauling down oil lat 61.15 N

Friday August 29 1851 long 177 00 W

This day commences with light airs & calm under close sail employed in running down oil in the fore hold at 6 PM quit for the night & set 4 watches middle part light breezes latter part strong breezes at N.E. wore ship to the North & commenced running down oil at meridian finished running down oil boards this day lat 61.15 N long 177.10

Saturday August 30 This day commences with strong breezes at N.E. heading North employed in stowing off the fore hold at 5 PM finished stowing middle part strong breezes at N.E. at 10 PM wore ship to the N.E. at 9 PM struck all the hands the fore & mizzen top sail at 11 o'clock reefed the main top sail & hauled up the fore sail away with a storm. W lat 61.25 N long 177

Sunday August 31 1851

mercury 29.00 This day commences with fresh gales at North heading N.E. & E. lying under a close reef main top sail & staysail thick misty weather Barometer standing at 29.00 middle part with gales at N.E. & E. heading N.W. with moderate breezes with a heavy sea running one sail in sight some W this day lat 61.15 N long 176.55

Monday Sept 1 1851 this day commences with light breezes at N.E. with fog & rain heading N.W. under close reef main top sail & fore course one sail in sight at 4 PM saw a carcass to windward middle part strong breezes at N.W. latter part strong breezes from the same 5 ships in sight some of them boiling boards this day lat 61.29 N long 176.00

# New Bedford to the Arctic Sea

Remarks on Tuesday Sept 2 1851

This day commences with moderate breezes at sunrise heading for the north at 2 P.M. saw eight whales shot off at 4 struck a cow & calf killed them. Shot & took the cow to the ship at 8 P.M. and gave her a good deal of stow a little in the fore part light breeze with rain thickening weather at 6 P.M. commenced cutting three ships in sight at Meridian saw the Mary Anne of Fair Haven saw at last by Act 61.40 N long 175.40 W

Wednesday Sept 3 1851 This day commences with strong breeze at W & clear employed in cutting at 4 P.M. finished cutting and is put to the wind ships gave all middle part light breeze latter part light breeze at 8 P.M. ship to the S.W. to sail in sight sounds this day but by Act 61.41 N long 175.29

Thursday Sept 4 This day commences with moderate breezes at south at two P.M. were ship to the W.S.W. employed in fitting the boats middle part light breeze at East latter part fresh gales at 8 P.M. at 5 P.M. commenced boiling at 7 P.M. lower down the ship the fires danced this day fresh gales with rain but by Act 61.20 N long 175.40 W

Friday Sept 5 1851

This day commences with fresh gales with rain at 3 P.M. the wind halled to the N.W. & moderated down at 4 P.M. commenced boiling saw eight whales Middle part fresh gales at 8 P.M. the ship moderate breezes with rain employed in boiling bones this day but by Act 61.20 N long 176.40

Saturday Sept 6 This day commences with moderate breezes at N.W. with fog & rain two ships in sight ship upon close by main top sail & fore sail employed in boiling middle part strong breezes with rain latter part the same sounds this day but by Act 61.15 long 177.2

Sunday Sept 7 This day commences with light breezes at N.W. heading N.W. at 4 P.M. finished boiling at 6 P.M. the Staphana of S. Bedford having on the 29 last 8 1/2 days & 3 hours given to the stowing of 4000 barrels middle part light breeze latter part light breeze at 8 P.M. at 6 P.M. broke out to stow down all in the fore part sounds this day three sail in sight & at three P.M. finished stowage but by Act 176.20 W

# Remarks on Board ship Condor of

Monday Sept 8 1851

This day commences with light breezes with fair weather employed in stowage at 4 PM finished running down all saw a right whale but off track killed him & he took him out the line & came on board & took up the boats middle Port light breezes latter Part the same at 6 PM out off for right whales but at the end of the day at meridian was on board & took up the boats at

Sept 6 1851

Tuesday Sept 9 1851

This day commences with light breeze at 3 PM out off for whale struck a cow & calf got a boat. Stowed in whale Run to windward out at 5 PM out the line & came on board & took up the boats & shortened sail for the night set 7 harpoons & 50 fathoms of line middle Port light breeze latter Part strong breeze at 11 at 3 AM put three boats in chase of right whales but could not strike at 11 came on board & took up the boats. Sailed this day  
Lat by obs 61° 25' N Long 177° 30' W  
177° 30' W

Wednesday Sept 10

This day commences with strong breezes at 4 PM at 1 PM kept off SW under easy sail middle Port strong breeze at 11 PM latter Part much the same the watch employed in scraping Bone Sailed this day Lat by obs 59° 41' S Long 178° 47' E

Thursday Sept 11

This day commences with moderate breezes at 11 AM at 1 PM under easy sail employed in scraping Bone at 8 PM finished scraping Bone middle Port moderate breezes latter Part the same at 10 PM broke out for provisions Sailed this day  
Lat by obs 58° 16' N Long 177° 24' E

New Bedford from the Andd'r Sea to the South

Remarks on Friday September 12 1751

This day commences with moderate breezes at N.E. course 38° with topsails & main & mizen top gallant sails Middle Part strong breeze with land breeze latter Part strong breeze ship with all sails set sail set some this day but by 52.15 N long 174.11 E by Oct 8 174.20

Saturday Sept 13

This day commences with strong breeze at N.W. course 8° with all sails set Middle Part moderate breeze latter Part moderate breeze at N.W. some this day but by double Altitude 54.15 Long 171.15 E by Oct 17.10

14

Sunday Sept 14

This day commences with moderate breeze at west heading 85° at 4 PM broke out for broad ship with three top gallant sails & by 5 PM set Middle Part light air at west latter Part calm at 5 PM saw Attore one of the Fox Islands the west end bearing South dist 5 leagues some this day with fine breeze but by 58.45

Monday Sept 15 1751

This day commences with light air at N.E. course 8° with all drawing sail set at 6 PM the land bore 54° & last 10 leagues Middle Part light breeze latter Part moderate breeze at N.E. & course south the land in sight at 30 miles bearing N.E. at 11 AM sent aloft the main royal yard & top gallant studding sail booms & set the fore top mast, studding sail & main top gallant steering sail some this day but by 52.25 N long 171.10 E

16  
More and fore top mast studding sail  
studding sail of 5 inch rope

Tuesday Sept 16 this day strong breeze at N.E. & N.W. with rising squalls of wind & rain at 3 PM look in the main top gallant studding sail course 8° by S Middle Part light breeze at N course 8° by S latter Part the same course 8° by S with all drawing sail set but by 49.57.1

Wednesday Sept 17 1751 This day commences with moderate breeze at N.W. course 8° with all drawing sail set and breeze in various parts of ship Middle Part strong breeze at N.W. course 8° & S latter Part the same the weather employed in scraping bone some this day but 48.07 N long by Oct 176.56

# Remarks on Board Ship Condor of

Thursday 18 1851

This day commences with strong breezes at various  
course & by 5 with all drawing sail set the watch employed  
in scraping home at 5 PM finishing the line & put it  
down Middle Port light breeze latter Port calm sea  
A number of whales of the fin back species seen  
this day lat by ab 43-11 N long 176-48 W by tr 176-50

Friday 19 This day commences with light air at 8:30 bearing  
south at 3 PM saw a light whale wind  
Put off all boats in chase but with out seeing middle  
Port moderate breeze at 8 PM latter Port much the same  
with thickening weather during the forenoon top gullnet  
sail down lat by 42 48.00 N long 177-40 E by tr

Saturday Sept 20 This day begins with light air at 8:30  
with rain heavy south under topsails & main top  
gullnet sail & f. gills at 8 PM wore ship to the  
SE Middle Port fresh gales at north course & by 10 PM  
kicks in the fore & main top sail & close hauled the main  
hauled the main sail & gills latter Port fresh gales at west  
at 8 PM lost the Leeward quarter boat of the crane & broke  
the after davit at 8 broke the foremast of the 3rd mast  
saw this day lat by ab 44-48 N long 179-35 E by tr  
by 88 180-35 E

Sunday Sept 21 1851

This day commences with fresh gales at NW course &  
at 1 PM shook the reefs out of the main top sail  
Middle Port more moderate shook the reefs out of the  
top sails & set the main top gullnet sail latter Port  
wind at west set all drawing sail saw this day lat by ab

Monday Sept 22 This day  
commences with light breezes at west course East with  
all drawing sail set Middle Port light breezes at south  
latter Port strong breezes at south employed in repairing the  
main top & set sail & making a davis bands this day  
lat by ab 42 55 N long 178-28 W  
43 30 N  
long by chron 177-  
by chron 177-  
214

New Bedford From the Anker saw towards the S. Feb  
Remarks on Tuesday Sept 23 1851

This day commences with strong breezes at S. S. E.  
leaving port at 12 M. finished the main to R. gaff  
sail & sent it at 8 commenced repairing the stowage  
Crew at 4 took two reefs in the top sails hauled  
the light sails middle. Port light breezes at S. S. E.  
Course & by S. set all drawing sail latter at light airs at 11  
employed in repairing a boat since this day Lat 42° 13' N

Wednesday Sept 24 this day light breezes at S. S. E. Lat 41° 47' N  
breezes at S. S. E. by S. with all drawing sail set at  
1 P M sent out a barque guano & a middle boat  
light airs both Port the same employed in various duty of  
ship since Lat by obs 41° 25' N Long 169° 59' W by dr 169° 50' W

Thursday Sept 25

This day commences with light breezes at S. S. E. by S.  
all drawing sail set employed in ship duty middle Port  
light breezes at N. E. latter Port the same employed in trying  
bone & mending a boat since this day Lat by obs 40° 15' N

Friday Sept 26 this day commences with moderate  
breezes at N. E. employed in drying bone the ship with all  
drawing sail set heading S. S. E. at 4 P M finished repairing  
a boat middle Port strong breezes at N. W. E. heading &  
hauled the light sails latter Port strong breezes at N. W. E.  
at 7 P M took two reefs in the top sails & set all this day  
Lat by dr 39° 30' N Long 167° 00' W

Saturday Sept 27 1851

This day commences with light breezes at S. to S. E.  
heading on the southern tack with thick weather  
middle Port light breezes at 11 P M took a ship to the  
N. E. latter Port light breezes & set all this day with all drawing  
sail set employed in drying bone Lat by obs 39° 04' N

Sunday 28 this day light airs at S. S. E. heading N. E. by S.  
with all drawing sail set at 20 M commenced hauling  
bone at 5 P M finished hauling bone & set sail to the head  
middle Port light breezes at S. S. E. heading &  
latter Port much the same since this day  
Lat by obs 39° 28' N Long 165° 20' W

# Remarks on Board Ship Condor of

Monday Sept 29 1851

this day commences with light breeze from S.E. to S.S.E. heading from 8 N.E. to E with all drawing sail set thick Hazy weather middle Part light breeze & calm latter Part light airs at north course S.S.E. with all drawing sail set sails this day employed in repairing the main top gallant sail lat 39.28 N long 163.08

Tuesday Sept 30 this day commences with light breeze at N.E. course S.S.E. with thick weather employed in various duty of ship middle Part light breeze latter Part light breeze at N.W. course S.S.E. with all drawing sail set employed in ship duty lat by obs 38.130 N long 161.55

Wednesday October 1 1851

this day commences with light breeze at N.W. course S.S.E. with all drawing sail set employed in various duty of ship middle Part light breeze latter Part the same course S.S.E. employed in drying Bone. sails this day lat 37.47 N long by obs 160.05 W by Chron 160.11 W

Thursday October 2 this day commences with light breeze at N.E. course S.S.E. employed in drying Bone middle Part light airs latter Part calm a ship in sight S.W. this day employed in Bundling Bone lat by obs 36.59 N long by time 159.18 W

Friday October 3 1851

this day commences with light airs at S.W. course S.S.E. at 4 P.M. finishes Bundling Bone about 16000 pounds middle Part light breeze latter Part the same - at 8 P.M. spoke the ship Shamook of Salem 800 tons S.W. with the Scurvy on board had lost two men with in a week Mr Charles F. Skiffon & J. Stuart went on board to go to the S. Islands he being short handed Mr Skiffon of the preakella which was lost in the Arctic - sails this day lat by obs 35.55 N long

# New Bedford from Cape Shaddocks Towards the S.W.

Remarks on Saturday October 4 1851.

this day commences with light breezes at S.W. course S.E. & with all drawing sail set employed in various duty of ship the halomok in company middle Port light breeze from the same latter ( ) but the same soon as this day the halomok in sight.

Lat by obs 34.23 N Long 158.26 W

Sunday October 5 this day commences with moderate breezes at W.S.W. with all drawing sail set at 4 P.M. wind hauled to the N.W. course S.E. & employed in various duty and to fall off duty sick middle Port strong breeze at N.E. course S.E. & latter Port strong breeze at N.E. with rain hauled the fore & main top gallant sail main royal & studding sails down this day.

Lat by obs 31.39 N Long 155.35 W

Monday October 6 1851

this day commences with strong breezes at N.E. course S.E. & with all moderate sail set middle Port strong breezes latter Port the same course S.E. & at 6 P.M. sail a sail to windward so on this day 6 employed in washing the ship inside lat by obs 28.41 N Long 154.40 W

Tuesday October 7 1851 this day commences with moderate breezes at S.W. & with falling squalls of rain at 4 P.M. finished washing ship at 6 a ship in sight to leeward middle Port light breezes at S.E. latter Port calm soon as this day employed in washing the starboard part of a waist boat so on lat by obs 26.50 N Long 154.47 W

Wednesday October 8

this day light air at East blowing by the wind to the South with fair weather all drawing sail set middle Port the same latter Port much the same so on this day lat by obs 25.37 N Long 155.21 W

Thursday October 9 1851

this day commences with light air at S.E. & heading on a wind to the South with all sail set fair weather middle Port light air latter Port calm soon as this day employed in repairing the spar-tree

Lat by obs 25.41 N

Long 155.29 W

Remarks on Board Ship Concord of  
Friday Oct 10 this day commences with light air at 8 AM  
Course SSE with all mowing sail set Middle  
Part light air at 2 PM latter Part calm employed  
in washing the outside of the ship sails  
lat by ab 25.00 N long 155.30 W

Saturday Oct 11 this day commences with light  
breeze at 8 AM heading on a wind to the Southern  
with all drawing sail set at 4 PM finishing washing  
the ship middle Part light breezes latter Part  
the same breeze lat by ab 24.02 N long 155.25 W

Sunday October 12 1851

this day commences with light breezes  
at 2 AM Course South with all drawing  
sail set Middle Part Moderate Breezes  
latter Part the same breeze lat by ab 21.54 N

Monday October 13 this day long 155.35 W  
commences with Moderate Trade wind  
Course SW at 5 PM saw the East end of  
Mowee bearing S by W by compass dist. 50 miles kept  
off SW by ab for the Passage Middle Part light  
aback latter Part Run down between the islands  
with the trade breeze this day All ships at anchor

Tuesday October 14 1851 this day commences with  
light air at 5 AM at 2 PM came to anchor in patterns  
of water at Lahina Middle Part fair latter Part  
the same 4 ships in the afternoon coming in sent  
a boat of ash on shore for water boards

Wednesday 15 this day commences with light breeze wind  
sent 67 Bundles of Bone on board the Bark Montgomery  
Middle Part fair two more sick Middle Part strong  
breeze latter Part light breeze at daylight got off a report  
of water at 9 AM finishing transshipping Bone  
on board the Bark Montgomery 52 bundles  
weighing 7,767 pounds same

New Bedford Bound to the Sandwich Isl  
Remarks on Board Thursday Oct 16

This day commences with light breezes at 48°  
three ships in the offing coming in & two more  
going to sea employed in stowing water in the  
after hold middle Port light breeze latter Part  
fair employed in stowing water in the after hold  
one watch on liberty sounds this day in Discharge side  
A full moon

Friday Oct 17 1854

This day commences with light breezes &  
fair weather employed in stowing water in the after  
hold one watch on liberty Middle Port light breezes  
latter Part (no) employed in getting wood at 11 AM  
Discharge George Lambert & Wm Collier were this day  
sent

Saturday Oct 18 1854

This day commences with light breeze & clear weather  
employed in ship duty one watch on liberty  
Middle Port fair latter Part the same employed  
in getting wood & blocking the ships sides one watch  
on liberty sounds

Sunday Oct 19 This day fair employed in various  
duty of ship the steward present sailing here ~~the~~  
2 days Middle Port fair latter Part the same  
employed in various duty of ship one watch on  
liberty sounds Discharge the steamer Wm Launch & ick

Monday Oct 20 1854

This day commences with light air & fair  
weather the 3 watch on liberty Middle Port light  
breezes latter Part the same sounds this day the barloar  
watch on liberty

Tuesday Oct 21 1854 This day commences with  
light breezes at 50° & fair weather one watch on liberty Middle  
Port the same latter Part much the same over deck  
on liberty at day night got off a raft of water  
boards this day employed in stowing water in the  
John Johnson has directed having been set 188 boxes

Remarks on Board Ship Condor of Seal

Wednesday Oct 22 1851 this day  
strong breeze at South one watch on liberty middle  
part the same latter part fair employed in ship's duty  
saves this day

Thursday Oct 23 this day light breeze & fair weather employed  
in various duty of ship middle part light airs latter part  
calm got of 72 barrels of sweet potatoes one  
watch on duty saved this day got on 100 pumpkins

Friday Oct 24 this day light air two ships in the  
offing one on track & the other in ship's middle part  
light breeze latter part the same employed in ship's duty  
saves this day old hands come on board having shipped on shore  
3 hours after his duty was up but the take on his liberty for  
this part

Saturday 25

this day commences with light airs at SW three ships  
near way began to see the so much a liberty middle  
part fair latter part the same saves this day  
at

Sunday Oct 26 this day commences with light  
breezes at SW & fair got of some hammers & pumpkins  
at sunset the steam & one scum came on board  
that we ship's hear middle part light breezes  
at SW latter part the same saves this day AXAB

Monday 27

Monday this day commences with strong breezes at SW  
one watch on liberty the work on board not much  
to do if any thing middle part fair latter part the  
same saves this day

Tuesday Oct 28 this day fair weather middle part  
the same latter part fair at day light commence breaking  
all four ships 14 look on board the ship's foreman  
& Bedford apt Sherman saves this day

Belfore at the Port of Lahina S.D

Wednesday Oct 29 this day fair one ship in the  
ofing coming in employed in shipping oil or horse  
of the extreme first boat 11 o'clock 2 boats 4 o'clock  
latter Port fair at 10 PM sent a boat of oil on board of the  
garonne Capt C Sherman - 12 o'clock the amount of oil  
263 barrels seems

Thursday 30 this day light airs & fair employed in getting  
ready for sea Middle Port & latter Port fair got of a raft  
of water 10 o'clock below seems this day ships 1 Soliguer  
& three Kanakas boats this

Friday ~~Thursday~~ October 31 1854

this day commences with fair weather all. Ready for sea  
Middle Port calm latter Port light breeze at south  
at 8 AM got under way & laid a black stream the 5 turbines  
anchor seems & ships going off & on

Saturday November 1 1854

this day commences with strong trade winds running  
out between Bani & morati the 5 turbines & ship pool  
insight Middle Port moderate breeze about 4 o'clock heard  
latter Port fair at 9 AM the apt went on shore seems  
9 ships going off & on Lat 21.16 N Long 158.01 W

Sunday November 2 1854

this day commences with moderate trade breeze going off & on  
at 6 AM the boat came off without the captain  
middle Port steered off shore latter Port moderate  
trade tack in shore at 5 PM at 11 AM the captain  
came on board in a shore boat but all standing out  
steered south seems this day lat by obs 21.21 N

Monday November 3 this day moderate breeze  
at 8 AM heading S.E by S with all sail set middle Port  
light breeze but Port the same ship the land insight  
dist 45 miles but on sail insight seems this day  
lat by obs 19.47 Long 157.12 W

Remarks on Board ship Concord of New  
Tuesday November 4<sup>th</sup> 1851

this day Commences with light trade wind course  
S.E. with all standing sail set one sail in sight  
at sunset the land bore was dist. 50. miles due middle  
Port light breeze at 23 & latter Part the same - one  
in sight passed a ship that was to be a war vessel  
in getting up rigging but not the ~~starboard~~ quarter Boat  
saw a lot by ab 18.19 N long 157 31 W

Wednesday

Wednesday November 5<sup>th</sup> 1851

this day Commences with strong breezes at S.W. &  
staring by the wind to the southward employed in painting  
the Starboard Boat Middle Port moderate breezes latter  
Part strong breezes at 10 AM split the jill took it in  
& commenced repairing it sounds this day lat by ab 16.17 N

Thursday

Thursday November 6<sup>th</sup>

Long 156.30

this day commences with strong breezes at S.W. & at  
3 PM finished repairing the jill & bent it ~~maine~~  
the fore & main top gallant sails Middle Port  
strong breezes latter Part the same at 8 AM took  
two reef in the fore & one in the main top sail  
saw a sail to the windward sounds this day employed  
in ship duty lat by ab 14.41 N long 156.16 W

Friday

Friday November 7<sup>th</sup> this day commences with strong  
trade heading by the wind to the S.W. & a sail in sight  
ship under two reef fore & main top sail & whole  
maine middle Port strong breezes latter Part the  
same bore at this day lat by ab 12.46 N long 155.15 W

Saturday November 8<sup>th</sup>

this day commences with strong breezes at  
S.W. to east staring by the wind to the S.W. &  
with two reef fore main top sails & whole maine  
employed in ship duty Middle Port strong breezes  
took two reef in the main top sail latter latter Port  
first breezes hauled the main sail & jill same  
lat by ab 11.17 N long by act 30 15.5 30 W

Sunday

Sunday November 9<sup>th</sup> 1851

this day strong breezes with falling squalls of rain  
& rain heading by the wind to the S.W. & came two reef  
top sails middle Port fresh gales lost reef the fore  
& main top sails latter much the same sounds this  
day lat by ab 10.05 N long 154 24 W

Bedford Borne South from the Sandwich Island

Remarks on Monday November 10 1851

this day commences with strong breezes at NE  
course SE with close reef fore & main top sail & two  
big main middle part light breezes at SE heading  
SW shook the rig out of the top sails latter part  
barring squalls set the main top gallant sail

Sailed bet by ab 9.03 N by 154.49 W

Tuesday November 11 1851

this day commences with light breezes at SE  
heading SE with all prudent sail set driving S by all  
of wind & rain middle part main & course SE latter  
part main SE heading SE as this day bet by ab 7.46 N  
long 154.58 W

Wednesday November 12

this day commences with light breezes at SE  
heading on a wind to the SE at 4 PM on board the  
main top sail & bent an ab one middle part  
light breezes latter part the same employed in  
repairing a main top sail sailed bet by ab 6.10 N  
long 155.00 W

Thursday

Thursday November 13 1851

this day commences with light breezes at SE heading  
SE at 8 AM employed in repairing a main top sail  
middle part light breezes latter part the same at 10 AM  
finished repairing the main top sail & put it below  
sailed bet by ab 4.08 N long 155.59

Friday November 14

this day commences with light breezes at SE  
heading SE at 2 PM on board the fore top sail  
& bent another & commenced repairing the one the  
one sent down middle part light breezes latter  
part the same employed in repairing a fore top sail  
sailed bet by ab 2.05 N long

Saturday November 15 1851

this day moderate breezes at SE heading south  
with all prudent sail set employed in repairing  
a fore top sail middle part light breezes latter  
part the same at 10 PM finished repairing the fore  
top sail & on board the fore sail & bent another  
sailed bet by ab 3 miles bet by 156.58

Remarks on Board ship Concord of New  
Sunday November 9<sup>th</sup> 1851

this day commences with light breezes at 6  
heading by the wind to SSE employed in repairing  
a fore sail at 6 PM saw 2 whales middle  
Part light breezes latter Part moderate breezes & sails this  
day lat by obs 1.38.0 Long 156.25 W this is Saturday in  
West Longitude but I kept the ahead  
later day which makes Monday

Monday November 10 1851

this day commences with light breezes at 8 & heading  
by the wind to the south with all Prudent sail set  
middle Part moderate breezes latter part the same  
Sails this day lat by obs 3.15.3  
Long 156.36

Tuesday November 11<sup>th</sup>

this day commences with moderate trade  
heading by the wind to the SSE with all prudent  
sail set looking sharp for sperm whales middle  
Part light breezes latter part the same and the  
mizen top sail & repaired it & but it again  
sails this day lat by obs 4.25.5 Long 156.56 W

Wednesday November 12<sup>th</sup> this day

commences with light breezes at 10 AM and hunt  
the fore top mast stay sail to repair at 1 PM Part  
one man saw a shoal of whales to windward of  
4 Boats in chase the lead Boat struck  
& got 6 tons the fore haul Boat took the line & got  
the whale got him along side at 6 PM & Brown found  
the head yards & cut out a Bow Boat middle Part  
fair latter Part the same at 7 PM commenced cutting  
at 9 finished cutting & Bruce forward & made all sail  
sails lat by obs 8.53.5 Long 156.25 W

Thursday November 13<sup>th</sup>

commences with light breezes at 2 heading NW  
at 4 PM commenced hauling at 6 Tackle ship to the  
SSE middle Part lying with the main top sail aback  
latter Part strong breezes hauled the main top gallant sail  
at 2 PM finished hauling at 8 got up 4 shoals  
Sails lat by obs 4.13.5 Long 156.41 W

Beaufort on or near the line November 1854  
Remarks on Board Frigate 21 1854

This day commences with strong breezes at N.E.  
heading S.E. by E with whole top sails mired. Part  
lying with the fore top sail aback at 1 PM were  
ship & hauled the main top sail aback at 6. Braces  
forward at 10 AM took two reefs in the top sail  
employed in repairing the Bar Boat Sails  
Lat 42.52 S Long 156.47 W

Saturday November 24

This day commences with strong breezes at N.E. heading  
N.N.W. under two reef top sails middle part lying  
aback with fore strong breezes & hazy weather at 6 PM  
Brace full the fore top sail employed in mending  
a Boat Sails this day Lat 43.26 S Long 157.54

Sunday November 25 1854

This day commences with strong breezes & hazy  
weather under two reef top sails & courses at 4 PM  
finished repairing the Boat & put her over head  
middle part moderate breezes latter part  
much the same shook the reef out of the fore & W  
main top sail Sails as this day Lat 41.07 S Long 158.10

Monday November 26 1854

This day moderate breezes & hazy weather heading  
N with all Gradient sail set middle part moderate  
traded to the south at 9 PM latter part much the  
same Lat 39.40 S Long 158.50 W

Tuesday November 27

This day commences with moderate trade wind  
heading N the wind was easy sail thick hazy weather  
looking sharp for sperm. Choked middle part  
light breezes latter part the same painted the main  
mast & Bar boat Sails this day Lat 41 miles N

Wednesday November 28

This day commences with light trade wind steering  
to the N.W. under Gradient sail at 2 PM set up the  
fore stay middle part light breezes latter part the  
same at 7 PM wind S.E. stored N.W. employed in setting  
up the beam tugging Sails this day Lat 41.49 N  
Long 160.22 W

Remarks on Board Ship Condor of  
Thursday November 27 1851

This day commences with moderate trade wind  
staring S.W. at 2 P.M. passed a homophadite Brig  
staring on a wind to the southward employed in  
setting up rigging middle part light braces lying with  
the fore brace aback latter part moderate breezes  
employed in setting up rigging sails this day  
lat 40° 31' N long 160° 58' W

Friday November 28 1851

This day commences with light breeze at 8.38  
Course S.W. with aft Pendant sail set employed in  
setting up the main rigging middle part light braces  
with jibing shrouds lying with the main gear aback  
latter part stowed S.W. employed in setting the rigging  
sails a fair back sails lat 41° 57' N long 161° 19' W

Saturday November 29 1851

This day commences with moderate breeze  
at 8.31 stags S.W. looking for open water  
at 6 P.M. breeze shifts to the south middle  
part moderate breeze latter part the same employed in  
increasing duty of ship at 10 P.M. saw humpies 3000  
lat 41° 13' N long 162° 04' W

Sunday November 30

This day commences with moderate wind at East  
staring 5.30 looking sharp for whales middle  
part light breeze latter part light breeze at East at daylight  
braced the main top sail & steece 5.50 employed  
in taring the rigging lat 42° 53' N long 163° 22' W

Monday December 1 1851

This day begins with moderate breezes at East 8  
& fair weather staring 5.30 looking sharp for whales  
middle part lying with the main top sail aback  
latter part moderate breezes & clear staring 5.30  
lat 42° 27' N long 164° 50' W

Tuesday December 2

This day commences with moderate breeze at  
8.30 staring 5.30 fair weather 6.00 fish in middle  
part moderate breezes latter part the same saw a shoal  
of black fish sounds this day lat 43° 05' N miles N  
long 165° 30' W by lunar 165° 16' W

New Bedford on or near the line crossing  
Remark on Wednesday December 3<sup>rd</sup> 1851

This day commences with strong breeze at ESE heading  
on a wind to the southward with all prudent sail set  
middle part moderate breeze lying with the main top  
sail aback both part stowing south sounds this day

Lat by obs 142° 23' long 166° 38'

Thursday December 4<sup>th</sup> 1851

This day commences with strong breeze stowing south  
with all prudent sail set looking sharp for a whale's  
middle part lying with the fore top sail aback  
both part stowing S.W. sounds this day set up the main  
Rigging the main top mast back stay parted  
James Brown Lat by obs 31° 00' S long 166° 26'

Rich

Friday December 5<sup>th</sup>

This day moderate breeze at ESE stowing S.W.  
spica the main top mast back stays & set them  
up middle part fair lying with the main top sail  
aback heading to the north both part kept  
off W.W.W. towards this day Lat by obs 8° 44' S  
long 168° 17' W

Saturday December 6<sup>th</sup>

This day commences with moderate breeze at ESE  
stowing W.W.W. with all prudent sail set looking for  
whales middle part fair lying with the main top  
sail aback both part fair at 6 AM saw a school  
of whales out of all boats in chase the Boats Capt  
struck & we got the whale the others took off the  
waist Boat struck & dragged from him sounds  
Lat 2° 37' S long 169° 10' took the whale along side  
cut her in

the Harpoon  
Dressed

Sunday December 7<sup>th</sup> 1851

This day commences with fair weather heading  
to the south broke out in the fore hall for sheaves  
middle part fair to chop twice both part the same  
at 6 AM commenced Bailing at 8 kept off W.W.W.  
sounds this day Lat by obs 31° 11' S long 169° 49' W

the whale  
took being  
left off

Turned sawmills  
out of the  
Boat for  
a whale

Monday December 8<sup>th</sup> 1851 this day fair weather  
stowing W.W. at 5 PM finished Bailing middle part  
light wind & fair lying with the main top sail  
aback both part the same stowing W.W. sounds

Lat by obs 22° 23' S long 170° 46' W

# Remarks on Board Ship Commodore

Tuesday December 9 1854

This day commences with light breezes at S & E steering to the N.W. looking for whales middle part fair latter part the same at 6 AM brace full the main top sail steering by the wind to the North we secured this day saw Black fish lat by obs 1.08 171.16

Wednesday December 10

This day fair weather with a moderate breeze heading to the North by the wind at 2 PM saw a school of Porpoises middle part lying aback latter part fair at 4 AM wore ship to the south at 6 AM brace full the main top sail same this day employed in various duties

James Brown sick lat by obs 5.3 miles south long 171.49 W

Thursday December 11 1854

This day commences with fair weather light breezes at S & E heading by the wind to the S & E middle part lying with the main top sail aback latter part light breezes & fair secures this day lat by obs brace forward & stood along by the wind long 171.29 W 1.47 S

Friday December 12 1854

This day commences with light breezes at N.W. & E steering by the wind to the S & E with all. Prudent sail set looking sharp for sperm whales middle part light breezes tacked ship at 10 PM & 2 PM & laid to untill daylight with the main top sail aback latter part light airs & fair weather secures lat 2.25 long 170.49 W

Saturday December 13

This day commences with light breezes at North steering S & E at 6 PM luffed to the wind at east middle part calm latter part light airs & calm saw porpoise secures this day lat by obs 2.43 S long 170.45 W

Sunday December 14

This day commences with light at S.W. steering N. with all sail set middle part light airs at west latter part light breezes at N.W. heading N.E. secures this day lat by obs 2.01 S long 170.32 W

January 170.44

of New Bedford on or near the line cruising

Monday December 15 1851

35  
this day light breeze at NW heading NW by the  
wind with all drawing sail set middle Part  
light breeze latter Part light breeze at NW at 8 AM  
saw a school of whales but of in chase struck & got  
4 sounds this day lat by det 1.15.8 long 171.12 W

Tuesday December 16 1851

36  
this day commences with light at NW at 4 PM took  
three whales along side at 5 took the fourth & cut one  
in & set 4 watches for the night middle Part  
fair latter Part the same but 5 PM commenced cutting  
at 8 PM finished cutting & wore ship to the NW & saunders  
lat 1.13.8 long 169.37 W

Wednesday December 17

37  
this day light breeze at north & fair weather at 3 PM  
commenced boiling " at 6 taken to the NW with  
all drawing sail set middle Part light air & calm  
latter Part the same employed in boiling sec. as this day  
lat by det 1.20.8 long

Thursday December 18

38  
this day light breeze at NW heading NW by the wind with all  
drawing sail set at 6 PM finished boiling middle Part  
taken ship to the NW wind at North latter Part  
light breeze at NW heading NW employed in fitting  
a new Boat pieces this day saw whales in sight  
lat by det 1.53.8 <sup>miles</sup> long 169.19

Friday December 19 1851

39  
this day commences with light breeze at NW heading  
NW at 4 PM finished fitting the Boat middle  
Part light breeze at NE latter Part moderate breeze at  
NE course NW at 6 PM took in the barbed part of Boat  
& put out a new one saunders this day lat 15 miles N by 169.58

Saturday December 20 1851

40  
this day commences with moderate trade wind  
staring NW with all drawing sail set middle Part  
the same latter Part steered NW employed in cooping all  
sounds this day lat by det 2.23.8 long 172.09 W

Remarks on Board ship Concord of New  
Sunday December 21 1851

This day moderate breeze at N.E. starting W.S.W.  
at 2 P.M. finished coopers sail at 6 P.M. saw  
a lumber middle part strong breeze latter part  
the same course W.S.W. at 7 P.M. broke out in the  
main hold to stow all at meridian finished running  
down sail saws this day lat by obs 3 29 N long 174 44 W  
by bar 174 20

Monday December 22 this day commences  
with strong trade course W.S.W. with all drawing sail  
set at 2 P.M. finished stowing off the main hatchway  
& washed off the decks middle part strong breeze &  
squally weather latter part the same however the light  
sails & took two reefs in the fore & main topsail courses  
lat by obs 4 45 N long 176 40 W

Tuesday December 23 1851

This day commences with strong breeze at East &  
squally weather course W.S.W. middle part strong breeze  
with squalls latter part more moderate shook the  
reefs out of the fore top sail & set the main sail  
saws this day lat by obs 6 19 long by chron 178 08  
by bar 178 20 W

Wednesday December 24 1851

This day strong breeze & squally weather at 1 P.M.  
took two reefs in the fore & one in the main  
top sails middle part strong trade latter part the  
same shook and reef out of the fore top sail saws  
this day lat by obs 8 33 N long 179 08 W by bar 179 20 W

Thursday December 25

This day commences with strong breeze with rising  
squalls of rain under single reef top sails & courses  
middle part moderate breeze shook the reefs out of the  
top sails & set the main top gallant sail latter part  
set all drawing sail saws this day lat by obs 10 01 N  
by 178 28 East

Friday December 26 1851 this day moderate breeze  
course W.S.W. with all drawing sail set middle part  
moderate breeze latter part the same saws this day  
lat 11 34 N long 176 15 E by bar 176 05

Bedford from the Line towards Guam 1851

Remarks on Board Saturday December 27  
this day commences with moderate breezes with passing squalls of fog course WNW with all drawing sail set middle part moderate latter part the same employed in setting up rye sheaves for water sounds this day

Remarks on Sunday December 28 Lat 12° 36' N  
Long 173° 47' E  
this day commences with light trade breeze with N with all drawing sail set middle part light breezes latter part the same sounds this day Lat 14° 13' 00" N  
Long by Chron 171° 47' E by obs 171° 50'  
by Dr 171° 35'

Monday December 29 1851

this day commences with light wind at ENE  
course west with all drawing sail set middle part light breezes at east latter part the same employed in setting up rye sheaves for water sounds this day  
Lat 13° 40' N Long 169° 23' E by act

Tuesday December 30 1851

this day commences with light breezes at ESE course west with all drawing sail set employed in setting up sheaves middle part light breezes latter part the same sounds this day  
Lat by obs 13° 24' N Long 167° 24' E by Chron 167° 39'

Wednesday December 31 1851

this day commences with light breezes at east course west at 10 AM finished setting up sheaves middle part light breezes latter part the same employed in stowing of the between decks with rye for water sounds this day Lat by obs 13° 25' N Long by Chron 165° 49' E  
by obs 166° 05' by Dr 165° 30' E

Remarks on Board Thursday January 1 1852  
this day commences with light breezes at E course W 1/2 S with all drawing sail set at 4 AM finished stowing of the between decks middle part light breezes latter part much the same sounds this day Lat by obs 13° 25' N Long 162° 00' E  
by obs 163° 14' E

Remarks on Board of Ship Concord of  
Friday January 2 1852

This day commences with moderate breezes at East  
Course w/s with all drawing sail set middle part  
light breezes latter part the same as this day employed  
in various duty of ship lat by obs 13.29 N long 159.25 E

Saturday January 3 1852

This day commences with light breezes at East course w/s  
with all drawing sail set employed in making a lase  
for the mining horse middle part light breezes latter part  
the same as this day lat by obs 13.25 N long 156.20 E  
at 11 am finished the mining lase

Sunday January 4

This day commences with light breezes at East course w/s south  
with all drawing sail set middle part moderate breezes  
latter part the same as this day lat by obs 13.29 N long 155.50 E

Monday January 5 This day commences with strong  
breezes at East course west with all drawing sail set  
middle part strong breezes & fair weather latter part  
strong breezes employed in fitting the cutting gear sound  
this day lat by obs 13.42 N long 149.59 E  
Lines drawn of duty sail

Tuesday January 6

This day commences with strong breezes at East  
Course West with all drawing sail set employed in ship duty  
middle part moderate breezes at r/s & latter part the same  
as this day lat by obs 13.49 N long 148.12 E

Wednesday January 7

This day light breezes at East course w/s with all drawing  
sail set middle part moderate breezes latter part the  
same as this day starting two cask of tow lines  
& one cask of cutting fall sails this day lat by obs 13.50 N  
long 145.50 E

New Bedford from the line Towards grain  
Remarks on Thursday January 8 1852  
this day commences with moderate breeze at  
8 Course w by N at 1 P.M. saw the island of Kati  
one of the Ladrones group bearing by compass a w by N  
dist 12 leagues at 6 P.M. started for grain landed  
the light sails & hauled up the courses 11:00  
Dart light breeze better Dart the same  
at day light grain bore by Dart dist 5 leagues  
at 11 Am got a kilop & steamed in for  
the harbor being thus & came to anchor in  
22 fathoms coral bottom

Friday this day & commences with moderate trade  
wind at 7 P.M. sent the boat on shore for wood  
at & returned with a load of wood little Dart fair got of  
Six more load of wood this day the marine lying & can

Saturday January 10 1852  
this day commences with strong breeze & fair weather  
got 2 of the remainder of the wood saws this day  
one ship came to anchor near the alexander  
Limes Brown on duty

Sunday January 11 1852  
this day light breeze & fair weather little Dart the same  
saw this day received on board 22 Pigs & 24 Bunches  
of Bananas & one ton of yams 500 coconuts & 200 oranges

Monday the 12 1852  
this day commences with light breeze & fair weather  
at 11 Am got under way & steamed down to Umater for water  
at 4 P.M. came to at Umater sent a raft of ash on shore  
for water saws

Tuesday Jan 13 1852 light breeze & clear employed in watering  
at 1 P.M. got a raft of water & stowed it below at 3 got of  
swaffan & stowed some of it between decks at sunset hoisted  
at the tackle for the night

Wednesday Jan 14 1852 commences with fair weather  
employed in stowing down water in the after hold  
saw this day

# Remarks On Board the Ship Conctor

Thursday January 15 1852

This day commences with strong breezes & clear weather at 3 PM got under way from Umatic Bag & steered N.W. set all drawing sail at 5 P.M. stowed the anchors & unlashed the chains & put them below middle part fair latter part the same sent down the main royal & dipping it & sent it aloft & was this day  
Lat by Oct 15.01 Long 142.24 E

Friday January 16

This day commenced with moderate breezes & fair weather employing in ship duty course of N with all drawing sail set middle part light breezes westerly part strong breezes & squally weather sounds this day the steward sick  
Lat by Oct 16.29 N Long 141.24 E

Saturday January 17 1852

This day commences with strong breezes & squally weather course was with all drawing sail set employed in cutting up the wood that we got at Guam middle part fair latter part the same sounds this day  
Lat by Oct 17.15 N Long 138.50 East

Sunday January 18

This day commences with moderate breezes & fair weather course w by N with all drawing sail set middle part squally latter part the same however the light 17.30 sails & raised the main top sail sounds this day  
Lat by Oct 18.41 N Long 135.49 E  
Grenans

Monday January 19

This day commences with strong breeze & squally weather with all full set sail set course w by N middle part strong breezes latter part strong breeze & squalls took two runs in the top sails sounds this day  
Lat by Oct 17.46 N Long 133.00 E

Tuesday January 20

This day commences with strong breezes at N.W. & course N.W. by W at 2 PM hauled the main sail middle part strong breezes latter part the same reefed the main sail & set it shook one reef out of the main top sail sounds this day  
Lat by Oct 18.41 N Long 130.40 E

on board the ship main top  
sail & Re-lanther

of Rio Bedford from Guam towards Hong Kong  
Remarks on Board Wednesday Jan 21 1852

This day commences with strong trade wind  
course N by W by W with all prudent sail at middle  
part strong breeze shook the rigging of the main sail  
latter part more moderate set all drawing sail  
sounded lat by obs 19.45 N long 128.05 E

Thursday January 22 1852

This day commences with moderate breeze  
at N.E. course N by W by W with all drawing sail set  
middle part strong breeze latter part the same breeze  
the light sails & took two reefs in the top sails & hoisted  
the main sail sounded lat by obs 20.54 N long 125.10 E

Friday Jan 23 1852

This day strong breezes at N.W. & course W by N  
made two reef top sails at 6 PM discovered that  
the fore yard is sprung in the bluffs close reefed  
the fore top sail middle part strong breezes  
latter part more moderate at 7 PM finished the  
fore yard set all drawing sail at 8 saw the northern  
Barker bearing by compass W by N luff W by N  
at 12 meridian the island bore south by 6 miles  
lat by obs 21.15 N long 122.08 E

Jan 24

Saturday commences with strong breeze with all  
drawing sail set at N.W. by N middle part  
the same latter part light breezes with a squall of rain at 6 AM &  
hoisted up W by N sound this day lat by obs 21.57 N long 118.35 E

Sunday January 25 1852

This day commences with moderate breezes at N.W. at 4 PM  
kept off west with all drawing sail set middle part  
moderate breezes latter part strong breezes at daylight luffed  
W by N saw a great number of fishing boats sound this day  
lat by obs 22.13 N

Monday Jan 26 1852 This day commences with moderate  
breeze at N.W. at 2 PM saw two Barrels of  
Rack bearing W by N dist 10 miles at 3 PM got a Chinese  
pilot hailed up the Chineses & lent them & got the anchors  
of the Band at sunset the main land in sight dist 8 leagues  
& a number of Chinese fishing boats middle part fair weather  
with a light breeze at 3 PM came to anchor of the city of Hong Kong  
in seven fathoms of water hauled the sails & put all hands below  
discharged the pilot who him is the latter part fair weather sound

Remarks on Board Ship Concord of New

Tuesday January 27 1852

This day commences with light airs & fair weather employed in getting ready to stow water in the fore hold the small box is ~~made~~ in this place, at 4 PM the water boat came along side & we got 11 tons of water from her the ship hand arrived about dark some the barboard watch on liberty

Wednesday Jan 28 1852 this day commences with a breeze & clear employed in stowing water in the fore hold latter part finished stowing water in the after hold at 5 PM fair saw a steam ship arriving from Shanghai the starboard watch on liberty

Thursday Jan 29 1852

this day commences with fair weather with a breeze from the S & sent down the fore yard to make an other the barboard watch on liberty

Friday Jan 30 Begins with fair weather got a carpenter from the marine to make a fore yard employed in making the fore yard ~~sent to the~~ took on Board 14 shoals & a cask of shoals. Heads & ~~delivered~~ thirteen hundred pounds of Bread to the Bosh Fortune some the starboard watch on liberty

Saturday Jan 31 1852

this day comes in with fair weather & light Breezes employed in making a fore yard at 3 PM the watch went on liberty after they had been vaccinated some

Sunday Jan Feb 1 1852

this day commences with strong breezes at N & E latter part fair some one watch on liberty

Monday commences with fair weather employed on the fore yard one watch on liberty at 2 PM finished the fore yard & sent it aloft some one ship came in to day

Bedford lying at Hong Kong.

Remarks on Board Tuesday Feb 3 1852  
this day fair weather took on Board 96 Piculs of Potatoes <sup>also</sup>  
50 do Sweet 50 do Pumpkins 5 Pickles of various kinds

Wednesday Feb 4 this day comes with fair weather  
took on Board 5 Piculs of Piculs of Irish Potatoes  
the deck hands with an ability employed in packing  
Potato Bins in the storerooms

Thursday Feb 5 this day fair weather with a  
strong breeze the weather getting ready to go ashore  
at 12 meridian an American man of war steam frigate arrived  
some this day have a try out on shore to be mended

Friday Feb 6

this day commences with fair weather employed in warship  
duty of ship discovered that our oil tanks had  
making preparations to Cooper it

Saturday Feb 7 1852

this day commences with light breeze  
and fair weather commenced breaking all  
Coopering oil at sundown hooked up the Tackles  
some this day

Sunday Feb 8 this day comes in with fair weather  
no deck hands the Carpenter taking sick suppose it  
to be the small Pox currier

Monday Feb 9 this day commences with a  
strong breeze & cloudy weather middle part  
employed in Coopering oil at sunset hooked up the Tackles  
for the night bands currier the Carpenter to the marine hospital

Tuesday Feb 10 this day commences with strong breeze &  
cloudy weather with some rain middle part finished  
Coopering the barboard side of the fore hold at 12 meridian  
quit work & hooked up the Tackles brought to Port on Board  
our old one & one that the Captain had

Wednesday Feb 11 this day commences with thick <sup>bad</sup>  
rainy weather all this day some

# Remarks on Board at Hong Kong

Thursday Feb 12<sup>th</sup> this day commences with thick rainy weather midday  
Part fair employed in cooping oil in the fore hold  
at sunset finished discharges Jabez Smith C. H. Forrest

Friday Feb 13 1852 the former look  
C. Leavin Dixon the two latter Antistures

this day commences with strong breezes & cloudy  
four whale ships came in to the harbour the day  
employed in cooping oil in the main hold  
sounded this day

Saturday 14 this day fair weather employed  
in cooping at sunset finished cooping oil all in gear  
order Jabez Smith & ships came in to day the former so.  
Sounded sound

Sunday Feb 15 1852

this day commences with fair weather sound

Monday 16 this day commences with strong breezes  
& cloudy weather the water Boat came alongside we took  
9 tons of water out of her

Tuesday 17

All this day fair weather employed in discharges  
Sally of ship two on the main sick & one in the hospital

Wednesday 18 1852

this day commences with strong breezes & clear  
employed in mending the main sail at 4 PM finished at 8 PM  
two seamen came on board that the captain had shipped  
three men sick one now in a fit of apoplexy one with a sore  
leg the other with sick headache

Thursday Feb 19

this day commences with strong breezes with passing showers  
of rain three men sick at 2 PM a seaman came on board  
that the captain had shipped Cosque

Friday

Friday February 20 1852

This day commences with light breezes at 4 P.M.  
with passing showers of rain at 8 P.M. a man by the  
name of W. Hill came on board a boatstern that the  
Captain has shipped says two of the sick getting better

Saturday February 21 1852

This day commences with a light breeze & cloudy employed  
in setting up the rigging two of the sick are considerably better  
scurvy taken sick upon the whole this is a sickly place  
latter part fine

Sunday Feb 22 1852

This day commences with moderate breezes & clear  
at 8 A.M. some spaulding died at the hospital our Carpenter  
at 2 P.M. sent John & Thomas to the hospital sick that leave  
three sick on Board at 5 P.M. two seamen come on board  
that the captain had shipped Mornel Frank & Antonio  
Morrison

Monday 23 Begins with fair weather middle part  
the same latter part light breeze at 5 P.M. at 7 P.M. the captain  
came on Board we are now bound to sea with two men sick  
scurvy

Tuesday 24

Race Spender

Hydrog of 2 inch rope

This day commences with moderate breezes at 5 P.M.  
at 10 P.M. got underway & off Run out to leeward & working  
out the Corner Passage at 1 P.M. came to anchor with the Drift  
on Board in 15 fathoms of water furled their sails & set  
the watch for the night at 5 P.M. got underway with a light  
breeze at 11 A.M. at 9 A.M. it was light air & calm tide ahead  
sprung the small anchor under Boat Jaws this day with a  
light breeze & head tide a ship running before the wind  
Lat 22.14 N Long 114 08 E

# Remarks on Board of Ship Concord of

Wednesday February 25 1852

this day commenced with a light breeze at east to N.E. at 1 P.M. hove up the anchor & commenced beating out in the sea with the Pilot on Board same as a Chinese. Two men sick, J. Kahi & John Brown at 8 P.M. discharged the Pilot the Lemery Island S.E. dist one mile wind S.W. heading E. middle part light air latter part moderate breeze at S.W. & heading S.E. the land astern dist 9 leagues number of fishing boat in sight handed the main flag. Lat by Act 22.05 N Long 114.35 E

Thursday February 26

this day commenced with strong breezes at S.W. & at 1 P.M. took ship to the North ship under all drawing sail number of fishing boats around middle part strong breezes at 7 P.M. took to the S.E. latter part moderate breezes set all drawing sail at 8 A.M. hove to the N.E. & secured this day lat by obs 21.50 N Long 115.00 E

Remarks on Friday Feb 27 1852

this day commenced with moderate breezes at S.W. & heading north with all drawing sail set at 4 P.M. took ship to the S.E. three men sick, J. Kahi John Brown & Peter Magill middle part took to the latter part light air at 11 P.M. took to the S.E.

Lat by obs 22.30 N Long by Chron 115.50 E

Saturday Feb 28 1852

this day commenced with light air heading S.E. by S. secured in 25 fathoms water middle part calm latter part strong breezes at N.E. handed the light sails & took two reefs in the top sails secured this day lat by Act 22.00 N Long by Chron 116.25 E

Chian Sen

New Bedford from Hong Kong working out of the  
Remarks on Sunday February 29 1852  
this day commenced with fresh gales at N N E  
heading up East under close reef topsails courses & gills  
thick hazy weather at 4 PM passed a ship's side brig  
starting to the westward middle part strong breezes  
at 6 PM tack'd to the N W latter part strong breezes at  
1 PM tack'd to the S S E shook one reef out of the top  
sails & set the jib but by Account 21.54 N' Long 117 00 E

Monday March 1 1852  
this day commenced with strong breezes at N E  
& cloudy weather ship heading S S E & E by S with the  
single reef main top sail & two reef fore & main courses &  
jib at 1 PM passed a ship starting about 1/2 N W all hands out  
& are duty but two R whitten & J Kahi a native  
middle part moderate breezes shook out all reefs & set  
the fly jib & top gallant sails employed in ship duty.  
but by abs 21.07 N' Long 118.30 E

Tuesday March 2 1852  
this day commenced with moderate breezes at S W E  
breeze S E at 2 PM anchored the ab fore top sail  
& bent another at 6 PM hauled the fly jib fore  
& main top gallant sails middle part moderate breezes  
at 10 PM tack'd ship to the N E wind S S E latter part  
set the fly jib broke out in the after hold for stops  
sawdust & stops to the beamen spaces this day  
Lat by abs 21.27 N' Long 112.30 E

Wednesday March 3 1852  
this day commenced with moderate breezes at S S E heading  
S E E by N with all bracing sail set at 1 PM anchored  
the foretop gallant sail & repaired it at 4 PM bent set  
again middle part moderate breezes at S S E at 10 PM tack'd  
ship to the S W latter part moderate at 1/2 past 1 PM wore  
ship to the S by S at 6 PM saw the island of  
Formosa being W N W but 10 leagues employed in repairing  
the fore sail but by abs 21.38 N' Long 120.40 E

Remarks on Board Ship Concord of New  
Thursday March 4 1852

This day commences with moderate breezes at  
SSW Course S & by a ft & with all masting sail set  
employed in various duty of ship the log chron at  
3 PM was 120.54 & saw a hump back middle  
Port fair weather wind at west at 3 AM Passed the Northern  
Baker 5 miles latter Port light breeze at South the Buzzards  
51 20 miles employed in mending a log at lat by at 21.18 N

Friday March 5 1852 Long 122.30 E  
this day commences with light airs at S & E heading  
S & by E with all masting sail set saw Blackwinging Gull  
to leeward Middle Port moderate breezes heading S & E  
latter Port the same sounds this day lat by at 21 12 N  
Long 123.52 E

Saturday 6 1852

this day commences with light airs at S & E heading  
By the wind to the S & with all masting sail set  
Middle Port the same latter Port Jackson ship to the  
S & W sounds this day Princeton the wait Boat lat by at 20.36  
Long 124.45 E

Sunday March 7

this day commences with moderate breezes at S & E  
heading N & by W with all masting sail set saw man sick  
to leeward & John Kahi middle Port light breeze at west latter  
Port light breeze at S & Course N & by W with all masting sail  
set sounds this day lat 22.05 N Long 124.30 E

Monday March 8

this day light breezes at SSW Course N & by N  
with all masting sail set Middle Port the same latter  
Port at 8 AM the vessel shifted to the North with Rain  
bowed the fore & main top gallant sail & fly with some  
this day 4 men sick of duty lat by double altitudes 23.00 N  
Long 125.8 E

Tuesday March 9

this day commences with strong breezes at N & E with  
Blossing squalls of rain ship heading east with topsails  
& main top gallant sails middle Port strong breezes with rain  
bowed the main top gallant sail & reefed the main top sail  
latter Port moderate breezes set the main top gallant sail  
& back the reef out of the main top sail ordered the fly jell  
to repair lat by Jackson to the N & W lat by at 22.55 N Long 126.05 E

the deck are  
John Kahi  
of the  
of the  
of the

Bedford from Hong Kong working to the N.E. corner  
Remarks on Board Wednesday 9 1852

This day commences with wind at N.E. & squally weather  
at 4 PM finished repairing the fly jib & put it at 6 PM  
hauled the main top gallant sail middle part strong braces  
set the main top gallant sail latter part strong braces  
at 8 PM heading N at 11 PM saw the Island of L'Esperance  
the middle Bury with 4 masts but by alt 24.31 N

long 125.52 E

Thursday March 11 1852

This day commences with strong breezes at 8.58  
at 1 PM tacked ship to the South ship under all  
drawing sail at 6 PM wind hauled to S.S. & tacked in the  
East middle part the same latter part moderate breeze at 8 PM the  
heading S.E. & saws this day but by alt 24.40 N long 127.00

Friday March 12

This day light airs at 8 PM tacked  
to the North middle part light breeze at N.E. heading  
N.W. to N.E. latter part light airs at 4 PM heading N at  
4 PM sent down the main top gallant yard to wash  
it it being sprung. saws this day but by alt 25.03 long 126.30

Saturday March 13

This day commences with light breezes at 8 AM to N.E.  
heading from N to N.W. at 1 PM saw a sail to leeward  
at 2 PM finished the main top gallant yard & sent  
it aloft & hauled the sail at 3 PM thick weather  
hauled the light sails heading N.W. middle part  
strong breezes with rain took two reefs in the topsails  
& hauled the jib with part more moderate set all arriving  
sail at 8 PM by compass Bury but by alt 26.15 N

Sunday March 14 1852 long by the same 126.18 E

This day commences with strong breezes with passing  
squalls of rain at 2 PM hauled the fore & main top  
gallant sail & fly jib wind at N.E. to N.W. heading  
to the N.W. & N.W. middle part light breezes at 12 meridian  
were ship to the S.E. latter part all sails of wind at 4 PM  
were ship to the N light airs at 8 PM set all drawing sail  
at 10 PM the wind shifted to the N.E. & blew a gale to the  
in sail to close reef main top sail but by alt 27.00 N  
long 126.12 E

Spent the morning  
repairing the main  
top gallant sail  
it & put it again

Spent the morning  
repairing the main  
top gallant sail  
it & put it again

Spent the morning  
repairing the main  
top gallant sail  
it & put it again

# Remarks on Board of Ship Concord of

Monday March 15 1852

This day commences with fresh gales at NNE lying to under close reef main top sail & fore sail heading up North. Middle part strong breeze at 10 PM wore ship & she heading up & lying under a close reef main top sail at 4 AM set the fore sail & close reef fore & main top sail at 10 fresh gales hauled the fore & main top sails but by Act 27.00 N Long 125.40 E

Tuesday March 16 This day begins with fresh gales at NNE bearing & under close reef main top sail & fore sail at 3 PM made the latitude by solar altitudes 26.55 N the long 125.48 at 6 PM set the main top sail close reefed 4 men each of each middle part strong breeze at NNE at 9 PM wore ship to the NW & latter part set fore sail & at 9 PM wore ship to the NW & latter part set fore sail & repaired it & bent it again & set a new mast out on the fore mast but 27.10 N Long 125.25 E

Wednesday March 17

This day commences with light breezes at NNE heading NW with all drawing sail set thick driving weather middle part fresh gales at NNE & hauled all sail to a close reef main top sail wore ship to NE latter part fresh gales at NNE & set the fore sail & close reef top sails at 10 PM set the main sail & sails this day but by Act 27.50 N Long 125.40 E

Thursday March 18 This day commences with strong breezes at N heading NNE & under close reef top sails & courses. Middle part strong breeze at NNE at 12 PM took ship to the NW shook one reef out of the top sails latter part more moderate wore ship to the east & set all drawing sail out up the stave some but by Act 28.12 N Long 127.8 E

Friday March 19 1852

This day light breezes at NNE heading east with all drawing sail set out a new mast out on the main mast middle part moderate breezes at SE gale N with all drawing sail set latter part strong breezes at NW heading N hauled the light sails & some this day but by Act 29.36 N Long 128.24 E

S Men each  
of Hull & 10  
by Loggers

New Bedford in the Eastern sea bound  
Remarks on Saturday March 20 1852

Saturday March 20 this day strong breezes at NW heading NW by N  
at 4 PM took two reefs in the top sails at 6 PM  
Ship to the W & a middle Port wind at N heading W by N  
both Port wind at NW & set all drawing sail at 9 PM took  
Ship to the N & some this day lat by 30° 10' N long 128° 10' E

Sunday March 21 this day commences with moderate breezes  
at NW heading NW by N with all wearing sail set at 4 PM  
on hant the main top sail & hant another middle Port  
light air, both Port moderate breezes at 8 AM course NW by N  
with all drawing sail set the latitude 31° 00' N long 127° 47' E  
6 men of duty sick & 10 N & 10 E  
Holmes & Cozen & Clark & Smith

Monday March 22 1852

This day strong breezes at SW with rain at 2 PM took  
in the starting sails took in the gullant sails at  
3 PM bore two light gales two brought to lower for them  
at 6 PM the wind fell & gradually to the west close  
reduced the top sails hant the main sail & gill  
middle Port fresh gales from W by N, both Port fresh gales at  
NW by N at 5 AM carried away the foreboard cut the deck within  
the stern hole at 7 AM ship to the west lat 32° 00' N  
hant the fore & main top sails & fore sail lat by gals 32° 00' N  
long 127° 45' E

Tuesday March 23

this day fresh gales at NW by N lying too under close reef  
main top sail main spruce & fore top mast staysail  
heading west middle Port wind at NW were ship to  
the NW & set two reefs top sails & courses both Port  
strong breezes hant the fore & main top sail & main sail  
some this day employed in making a spirit sail yard  
lat by 32° 09' N long 127° 08' E

Wednesday March 24 1852

this day commences with moderate breezes at west lying  
under two reef main top sail employed in digging a spirit  
yard for the top gals at 5 PM finished & set two reefs top  
sails Ship to N by N wind west middle Port light breeze at NW  
both Port light breezes at NW at 6 PM bore gales at NW  
NW by N at 4.5 miles at 10 PM bore the wind to the west & took ship  
lat 32° 54' N long 128° 00' E

Remarks on Board Ship Condor of New  
Thursday March 25 1852

This day commences with light breeze at WNW to NW  
at 6 PM taking ship to the north set all drawing sail  
middle Port light breeze at ESE course NNE with all drawing  
sail set at 6 PM saw the gates islands bearing S & dist  
6 leagues; employed in repairing a top sail lat by ab 33.19 N  
Long 128.10 E

Friday March 26 1852

This day commences with light breeze at East with thick  
foggy weather ~~by the~~ by the rain breeze NNE with  
all drawing sail set to men sick off duty middle Port strong  
breeze at 8 at 10 PM taking ship to the SE & took two reefs  
in the top sails going with the main top sail aback  
at 2 PM bore ship to the NNE latter Port strong breeze at  
NNE heading N at 10 PM taking ship to the SE &  
the land in sight the South Point of Carica lat 35.58  
Long 128.17 E

Saturday March 27 1852

This day moderate breeze at N heading ESE slack the  
Reef out of the top sails & set the main top gallant  
sail & fly the middle Port light breeze, at 3 PM course NE  
with all drawing sail set latter Port wind at west course  
N by E at 6 PM entered the straits of Carica at meridian  
we entered the Japan sea with light breeze at NW & fine weather  
lat by ab 34.49 N Long 129.20 E

Sunday 28 of March

This day light breeze at NW & fine weather course NNE by N  
at 6 PM the land to the west dist 7 leagues at 7 PM color  
middle Port strong breeze at NW course NE at 1 PM hauled  
the light sails & took two reefs in the top sails latter  
Port strong breeze at NW at 9 AM saw a ship starting NNE  
Sailed lat 36.18 N Long 130.46 E

Remarks on board ship Condor in the Japan sea  
Monday March 29 1852 this day commences with moderate  
breeze at NW one ship in sight at 3 PM saw a right  
whale put off all boats in chase but without success  
at 6 PM came on board & took up the Boat to a ship  
to windward middle Port fair latter light breeze at 8 PM  
saw a right whale put off in chase but without success  
came on board & took up the Boat to a ship in sight  
lat by ab 36.29 N Long 131.07 E

Redford in the Eastern Bell Bound through that sea  
Remarks on rising March 30 1852 in the forenoon  
this day commences with light airs at 8 AM heading N  
at 6 PM spoke the William Thompson of N Bedford nothing  
this season Middle Port light bears at 8 N E steering at  
latter Port the same at 6 PM saw Sagile Island bearing  
N dist 36 miles the W Thompson in sight lat by ab 37.11 N  
Longitude March 31 1852 long 130 41 E

Wednesday March 31 1852  
this day commences with moderate breezes at 8 AM  
fleeting N with all drawing sail set saw five Bucks  
at 5 PM Sagile Island bore east dist 6 leagues the W Thompson  
in sight Middle Port light bears at 8 heading S N E latter Port  
same the same at 8 PM saw the Island of Argona  
bearing west dist 20 leagues lat by ab 38.13 N long 131.00 E

Thursday April 1 1852  
this day moderate breezes at 8 heading S N E with all around  
sail set employed in repairing a Boat  
the sick have recovered except J Hull J Smith J Brown  
Middle Port light bears to the Port the same soenas this day  
lat by ab 40.28 N long 131.10 E

Friday April 2 this day light breezes at 8 heading East  
E & by N employed in repairing a Boat finished one & commenced  
on another four hump Bucks to beared Middle Port light  
bears at South latter Port calm employed in mending a Boat  
at Meridian finished repairing the Boat & Port her own head  
soenas this day lat by ab 40.27 N long 132.07 E

Saturday April 3

this day commences with light breezes at 8 heading S N E wore ship  
to the South thick cloudy weather Middle Port wind at  
N N E with rain course S by E hauled the light sails latter Port  
the same hauled all sail to obtain new main top sail  
soenas this day lat by ab 39.09 N long 132.30 E

Sunday April 4 1852

this day strong breezes at 8 heading S N E under short  
sail at 4 PM saw five Bucks at 6 PM saw a sail at distance  
saw a right whale Middle Port moderate breezes at 11 PM  
wore ship to the NW latter Port fresh gales at 8 PM wore ship  
to the S N E lat by Act 38.50 N long 133.12 E

Remained in the Eastern Bell Bound through that sea

# Remarks on Board Ship Condor of N Bedford

Monday April 5 1852

This day commences with strong breezes at N heading & we at 2 PM passed a ship called it the W Thompson at 4 PM wore ship to the N.W. at sunset clear weather hoping that soon to catch a whale middle Port strong breezes latter Part the same at 8 AM wore ship to the ESE set two reef top sails & main sail a ship in sight to leeward lat by obs 38.35 N

Longitude 181.47 E  
Tuesday April 6 this day strong breezes at N.E. with two reef top sails & main course. saw fin backs a ship in sight to leeward middle Port moderate breezes latter Part moderate breezes with snow at 7 PM tacked ship to the N.W. bound this day lat by obs 38.40 N  
Longitude 180.25 E

Wednesday April 7 1852

This day moderate breezes at N.E. with thick cloudy weather at 2 PM put up two reef top sails & courses at 2 PM saw fin backs the sick have returned to duty except J Smith & J Brown. middle Port light breezes at N.E. with all drawing sail set latter Part the same saw fin backs lat by obs 38.25 N Longitude 134.18 E

Thursday April 8 this day moderate breezes at E course N.E. at 4 PM Put up in chase of Right whale with out success at sunset came on board took up the middle Port kept of N.E. light breezes latter Part light breezes with passing squalls of snow at 10 AM saw a Right whale using fluke to swimmer lat by obs 39.51 N Longitude 135.35 E

Friday April 9

This day commences with light breezes at WSE course N.E. by 8 with all drawing sail set middle Port the same latter Part strong breezes at N.E. with snow heading ESE bound this day lat by obs 40.10 N Longitude 137.20 E

Saturday April 10

This day commences with strong breezes at North heading E.N.E. at 4 PM hauled the light sails saw a sail to leeward two men sick J Smith & J Brown middle Port moderate breezes at N.W. heading N.E. at latter Part the same at 6 set all drawing sail at 9 AM saw the Island of Nippon bearing by compass East list & leagues sounds this day calm lat by obs 40.54 N  
Longitude 139.30 E

Use the Japan Sea working north towards the Straits  
Remarks on Sunday April 11 1852

This day commencing with light breezes at NNE at 4 PM  
tacked ship to the NW at sunset the land dist 12 leagues middle  
Port moderate breezes at 1 PM tacked ship to the NE latter Port  
moderate breezes at NW at 6 AM the Island of Kosima bore NNE at  
15 miles the Island of Nippon & Matsmai in sight same this day  
Lat 41.21 N Long 140.00 E

Monday April 12 this day moderate breezes at SW course ENE  
at 1 PM entered the Straits of Onger with all sail set at  
6 PM the the south head of the Straits bore south the north  
head bore NNE at 12 miles middle Port light breezes at W course  
East latter Port the same at 6 PM the south east Point of Matsmai  
bore NE at 8 leagues at 8 AM hump Backs & fin Backs  
saw this day Lat 41.30 N Long 142.40 E

Remarks on Board Ship Concord in the Pacific ocean

Tuesday April 13 1852 this day commenced with moderate  
breezes from SW to South course SSE at 6 PM the south east  
Point of Matsmai bore by compass NW dist 14 leagues saw hump  
Backs middle Port light breezes at South latter Port the  
same at 8 AM hauled the top gallant sails & fly jib  
at 10 saw a sail between at meridian saw hump  
Backs bears this day Lat 41.14 N Long 144.30 E

Wednesday April 14 1852

this day strong breezes at SE at 2 PM spoke the  
Bark navigation of New Bedford on Okaka this  
~~middle of this~~ wind at South course SE at 8 PM latter Port  
wind at SW course NE at 8 leagues Lat 42.38 N Long 147.55 E

Thursday April 15

this day commenced with light airs at SE course NNE at  
at 5 PM shut in with fog wind at East & men took up  
yet 2 Smith & 4 Brown middle Port moderate breezes  
at SW course NE at 4 PM latter Port the wind at SW with thick fog  
at 9 PM the fog lighted at 11 PM saw a right whale going quick  
to the WNW going to port to lower for him Lat 43.19 N  
Long 148.55 E

Friday April 16 1852

this day commenced with wind at SW & clear at 3 PM it  
shut in a thick fog ship under all three top gallant sails & fly jib  
middle Port heavy weather latter Port wind at west course NE  
saw this day Lat 44.36 N Long 151.10 E

# Remarks on Board of Ship Condor of New

Saturday April 17 1852

This day commences with light airs & calm course N.E. with all drawing sail set looking sharp for whales middle port light breeze at 5.58 latter port light breeze at 8.58 with thick fog heading N.E. sound lat by 45.22 N long 152.20 E

Sunday April 18 1852

This day commences with light breeze at N.E. with Rain heading N.W. at 2 PM hauled the light sails at 5 hauled the main sail the mercury standing 29.4 middle port strong breeze at 9 we wore ship & stowed N.E. & took two up in the top sails latter port strong breeze at 10.30 at 8 PM set the main sail at 10.30 hauled one reef out of the main top sail sound lat by 46.59 N long 155.30 E

Monday April 19

This day commences with strong breeze at N.W. course N.E. under single reef main top sail the reef fore & main at 6 PM hauled the main sail & fill Barometer standing at 29.24 middle port strong breeze latter port the same at 6 PM set the main sail lat by 48.24 N long 158.50 E

Tuesday April 20 this day fresh gales at West course N.E. under two reef top sails at 4 PM hauled the main sail & main top sail at 6. Close reefed the fore top sail of Smith & Brown sick middle port fresh gales at N.W. hauled the fore sail & were luffed to the wind at 8 AM latter port the same at 10 PM saw a ship lying too near close reef main top sail sound lat 48.30 N long 159.30 E

Wednesday April 21

This day commences with fresh gales at W.N.W. lying too near close reef main top sail & main spruce at 1 PM wore ship to the N at 4 steep sail in sight heading to the North middle port strong breeze latter port more moderate at 7 AM cleared the N of Ice on the rigging & set the fore sail lat by 48.54 N long 160.40 E

Thursday April 22 this day commences with strong breeze at N.W. course N.E. at 2 PM set the fore & main top sails & hauled the ship Breaker of New London & ship Vanguard at 4 PM middle port fresh gales from the same latter port much the same hauled the fore & main top sails lat by 50.36 N long 163.20 E

# Bedford in the North Pacific Ocean Bering Sea

Remarks on Friday April 23 1852

this day commences with strong breezes at west as well as N.E.  
at 5 P.M. set the fore & main top sail & reefed top sail  
N. by E. with snow squalls three men sick & 50 men  
& all the middle Port light breezes set all mowing sail to the Port  
Calm broke out in the after noon for provisions & water both at 5 P.M.

Saw five Bucks & Grampas

Saturday April 24 this day light air at East with  
N. with all mowing sail set middle Port light breezes  
to the Port fresh gales at 8:30 heading S.E. close reefed the top sail at  
5 P.M. hauled the main sail & jib & light sails at 9 A.M.  
hauled all sail to a close reefed main top sail & main & fore  
sails with snow 53.16 N Long 164.40 E

Sunday April 25 1852

this day fresh gales from the South lying to at 1 P.M. were  
ship to the S.W. at 6 P.M. wore ship to the East middle  
Port moderate breezes at South to the Port fresh gales set the main top sail  
& fore sail but at 4 P.M. by double altitude was 54.00 Long 164.54 E  
Lat 53.59 N Long 164.57 E

Monday April 26 this day commences with fresh gales at  
S.W. heading S.S.W. at 3 P.M. kept off S.E. with main & main top sail  
& fore sail saw a seal at sunset hauled the main top sail & luffed to the  
wind middle Port strong breezes to the Port the same at 4 P.M. kept  
East at 8 kept off N.E. & set all mowing sail at 11 P.M. saw a seal  
staring North sounds this day lat 53.41 N Long 167.18 E  
Amused the steward for stealing at 9 P.M.

Tuesday April 27 1852

this day commences with moderate breezes at S.W. with passing  
squalls of snow at 3 P.M. saw Copper Island bearing by compass  
from N to N.N.E. Dist 12 leagues course N.E. by N at 6 P.M. the  
land Dist 6 leagues at sunset a bark to the north of us  
middle Port at 8:30 & to the light point air Copper Is. Dist 4 leagues  
& bark in sight sounds this day lat 54.25 Long 168.00 E saw three seals  
going seaward

Wednesday April 28 1852 this day light breezes at South course N.W. by W  
exchanged signals with a bark at sunset the land Dist 6 leagues  
bearing from S.W. to west middle Port light breezes to the Port light breezes  
at 10 P.M. with snow three sail in sight exchanged signals with a bark  
which called it the Alexander Coffin sounds this day lat 55.25  
Long 168.20 E

Remarks on Board Ship Condor of New  
Thursday April 29 1852

This day commences with strong breezes at S.W. heading  
at 4 PM hauled the light sails & took two reefs in  
the top sails 3 sail in sight middle Port light breeze  
batter but moderate breeze at 4 PM heading S at 7 PM spoke the  
main of New Bedford 5 mths close two more in sight seen  
lat by alt 55.20 N long by dr 165.50

Friday April 30 this day commences with moderate breeze  
at 10 AM heading S.W. three ships in sight at 2 PM saw  
Stump Back middle Port light breeze with snow batter but light  
breeze at 4 PM hauled the light sails & took two  
reefs in the fore & main top sails two ships in sight & a hump back  
lat by alt 57.17 N long 168.50 E

Saturday May 1 1852

This day commences with light breeze at 5 AM wind with  
clear weather at 4 PM it came on to snow at 6 PM hauled  
the main sail & gill & close reduced the main top sail  
middle Port light breeze batter but the same at 6 PM were ship  
of the S.W. hauled the fore & main top sail two ships in sight  
but with weather seen lat 57.45 N long 168.20 E by alt

Sunday May 2 This day wind at 8 thick snowing weather  
at 6 PM saw a Polar whale to windward ship near close by  
Main & main top sail & fore sail heading S middle Port  
were ship to the south with Port wind at 2 PM at 6 PM saw a Polar whale  
going to windward ships in sight at 10 PM spoke the ship Enterprise of  
New Bedford 7 mths close lat by alt 58.08 N long 166.20 E

Monday May 3

This day commences with strong breeze at east strong wind  
at 2 PM spoke the Washington of Sag Harbor nothing this season  
6 ships in sight at 3 PM saw a Polar whale too rough to lower for his  
began to the wind heading S by 8 were two reef top sails & gill thick  
snowing weather middle Port fresh gale at 5 PM heading S by  
batter but the same by too luffly at 57.30 N long 166.30 E

Tuesday May 4 1852 this day commences with strong breeze  
at S.W. & heading east near close by main in top sail & fore sail  
thick weather at 8 PM were ship to the S.W. & by too near close  
by main top sail batter but more moderate at the fore & main top sails  
at 8 PM were ship to the S.W. at 1 PM Port 11 AM were ship to  
the S.W. lat by alt 58.59 N long 165.25 E

Beauford to the North of Behring's Straits 1852

Remarks on Board Wednesday May 5 1852

This day light breeze at N.E. to N.W. & heavy swell to S.W. in close top sails & courses & jib 5 sail in sight frequent small squalls middle port light breeze latter port light airs and fine backs 6 ships in sight but by ab 57.42 long 164.49 E

Thursday May 6 1852  
this day commences with light airs at S.E. heading S.W. & ships in sight at 5 PM saw two ships went after bow heads but without success middle port light breeze with the main top sail aback both port fair light breezes at South & ships in sight some chasing whales at meridian but of for whales but with out success but by ab 58.07 long 164.46 E

Friday May 7

Revere New fore top sail fly yards 2 1/4 inches deep  
this day light breeze and calm at 2 PM came on board & took up the boats spoke the ship Recovery of N.B. nothing this season at 4 thick snow storm middle port light breeze latter port light breeze at South heading W.S.W. at 9 AM saw the Island of Koryzhinsky being by N.E. compass & by 9 leagues likewise the main land being W & ships in sight some of them amongst whales at meridian saw a ship take a whale but by ab 58.07 long 164.15 E

Saturday May 8

this day light breeze at N.E. & later in for the land & ships in sight chasing whales at 6 PM put of for a whale but could not strike came on board & took up the boats spoke the large weather torn & worn nothing this season at 2 PM spoke the brigton of N. Beauford nothing this season middle port fair latter port fair land sight & light at 6 PM put of for whales but with out success came on board & took up the boat at 10 PM put of again with out success at meridian took up the boats but by ab 57.45 N long 163.50 E

Sunday May 9 1852

this day commences with light breeze at N.W. heading off shore at 3 PM put of for whales but could not strike came on board & took up the boats six ships in sight at 6 PM put of again & struck & killed the whale took him along side at 10 PM took in bail wore ship off shore & get ready for cutting middle port fair latter port the same at 6 AM commenced cutting boards this day but long  
BB  
150  
By ab 57.10 E



Remarks on Monday May 10 1852.

This day commences with light breeze & fair weather employed in cutting at 4 PM finished cutting & made sail to the ENE. Commenced getting ready to sail this sail in sight Middle Port fair latter part the same at 7 AM commenced heaving at 8 AM sent off for a whale with all success at 10 came on board & took up the boats at 11 AM sent off again without success at meridian came on board & took up the boats but by lat

Tuesday May 11 1852 This day light breeze at NNE 1/2 E in sight ship heading E by N under top sails & courses employed in heaving Middle Port fair latter part the same employed in heaving the mercury standing at 29.2 hauled the fore & main top sails & jib at meridian at came on to more & blow sound blow lat by obs 57.28 N Long 166.00 E Log 166.00 8

Wednesday May 12

This day strong breeze at NNE a thick snow storm at 2 PM. Calmed down the works at 8 more moderate with clear weather. Commenced heaving again Middle Port fair latter part fair strong breeze at NNE drove ship to the NNE & employed in heaving lat by obs 57.17 N Long 166.12 E

Never put jib top sails  
of 1/2 in a rope

Thursday May 13 This day commenced with strong breeze at NNE at 4 PM finished heaving at 5 PM passed a ship called the Coral Ship lying under close reef main top sail Middle Port strong breeze latter part the same at 7 PM hauled all sail & started & under bare jib commenced stowing daywork in the main hold. Same lat by obs 57.20 N Long 167.00 8

Friday May 14 1852

This day commenced with fresh gales at WNW steering East at 4 PM finished stowing the larboard side of the main hold & heaved to the wind to the North East a ship steering to the Sd at 6 PM spoke the William Hamilton of N Bedford nothing this season Middle Port strong breeze latter part the same heading to the WSW under short sail at 7 AM commenced running down sail in the main hold on the larboard side same as this day two sail in sight lat by obs 56.48

Saturday May 15 1852 Long 167.35 E This day commenced with strong breeze at WNW at 3 PM finished stowing sail in the main hold at 5 PM drove ship to the NNE under two reef top sails & jib Middle Port strong breeze latter part the same at the main sail employed in scraping down. Same day this day lat by obs 57.41 N Long 168.12 E

Ship Condoe to the North of Behring's Island 1852  
Remarks on board Sunday May 16 1852  
this day commences with moderate breeze at WNW heading  
at 12 PM took two reefs in the top sail because at 1 PM saw a ship  
staring S<sup>W</sup> at 2 PM saw a fire back there men sick in the  
fore hatch & 3 brown m<sup>en</sup> 116 out fair bit, m<sup>en</sup> in the cockpit  
were ship to the WNW latter but moderate set the fly jib &  
shook the reefs out of the fore & main top sail putting back  
lat by ab 57.43 North long 167.21 E

### Remarks On Monday May 17

this day commences with strong breeze at SSW heading  
at 2 PM took two reefs in the top sail because the fly jib  
at 4 hours the mainsail & jib muddied & observed the main  
top sail muddied not moderate both sail light air saw a sail  
employing repairing the mowing machine lat by ab 56.57 N long 166.6  
Tuesday May 18 1852  
this day light air & calmer one ship in sight some grampuses  
at 6 PM a light air at S course W<sup>W</sup> at 11 PM spoke the ship  
of Warren 1 while this season latter part light breeze at SE course  
at 6 AM saw a Polar whale going to fast to lower for him. some  
this day lat by ab 57.18 N long 165.6 E

### Wednesday May 19 1852

this day light breeze at SSE starting NW and grampuses the ship  
beet in sight the latter part light breeze at S starting NW latter part  
light breeze at NW starting in for the land 5 ships in sight one of them at  
Boiling at 11 AM a Polar whale bowing lat by ab 57.46 N long 164.20 E

Thursday May 20 This day light breeze at NNE set 1 PM saw  
but off for a Polar whale but with out success at 3 PM came on board  
& took up the boats at 11 PM out of again without success at  
came on board & took up the boats & ships in sight & the land  
bearing WNW set 10 leagues middle part fair latter part light breeze  
at 3 PM at 6 AM saw the ice kept off N 5 ships in sight  
at 11 AM saw a Polar whale but of all boats in chase without  
success aboard this day lat by Act 57.50 N long 164.00 E

Friday May 21 this day commences with light air & calm  
at 11 AM came on board got dinner & put off again after  
the same whale but without success at 4 PM came on board &  
took up the boats land set 10 leagues & saw in sight middle part  
calm latter part light breeze at N heading NNE the land & 8 ships  
in sight saw at lat by ab 57.30 N long 164.45 E

# Remarks on Board Ship Condor of Saturday May 22 1852

This day commences with light breezes at ESE steering distant courses making for whales at 2 PM spoke the latter du Pin of Havre nothing this season at 6 spoke the Niagara a fair American ship in sight & one of them abailing the land dist 12 leagues to the WNW middle part fair latter part much the same 14 ships in sight 1 boiling at 9 AM out of in chase of a whale with out success at 11 came on board & took up the boat boards let by als

Sunday May 23 this day light breezes at SW heading SE & the land dist 12 leagues the sea in sight bearing from west to NE at 6 PM put off for a whale struck killed him & took him along side at 9 PM & steered of north to clear the sea middle part light breeze at NW & clear weather at 4 PM commenced getting spoke the Bark Venice of New London nothing this season saw as this day let 57.07 by 165.108



## Monday May 24 1852

This day commences with light breezes at E at 2 PM finished cutting at 5 PM got 5 barrels of Beef & 5 barrels of Pork from the Bark Venice of New London the Catherine in sight nothing this season saw a ship to leeward cutting 6 ships in sight two beyond the topsails latter part strong breezes at NE at 7 PM spoke the ring of Bedford nothing this season at 10 spoke the Bark Black Warrior of New London nothing this season saw as this day let by als 57.09 164.40 & employ in boiling

## Tuesday May 25 1852

This day strong breezes at NE heading NW at 4 PM saw the land Lionville dist bearing WNW at 6 AM spoke the Eastward & hand the main top sail employed in boiling one ship in sight middle part strong breezes close heaped the fore & main topsails coaled down the try works latter part got at NW with snow one sail in sight boards this day let by als 57.02 N by 165.30

## Wednesday May 26

This day strong breezes at NW heading NW & with close reef main & main top sail at 2 PM commenced boiling middle part strong breezes at WNW heading N latter part strong breeze from the same employed in boiling a bark in sight 10 more ship to the WSW boards this day let by als 57.07 N by 165.30

New Bedford to the North of Cherrys 24 1852

Remarks on Board Thursday May 27 1852

this day light breeze at a heading ~~at 4~~ at 4 Pm Oyster  
a ship starting to the N. B. shore and reef out of the top sails  
employed in boiling at 9 Pm finished boiling middle part  
light breeze at 10.30 heading N. W. latter part fair ~~at 4 Pm~~  
broke out in the after hold to run down oil two sail  
insight employed in running down oil barrels but by 6.04

Remarks on Friday May 28 1852

this day commences with moderate breezes at south the  
employed in running down oil in the after hold at 5  
Pm put up for a right whale but with out success at 8 am  
on board & took up the boat hoisted up the tackle for the  
right middle part light breeze at 8.30 latter part the same  
at 4 pm commenced running down oil in the after hold  
at 8 finished running down oil & stowed up with provisions  
Lat by ab 57.09 Long 164.30

Remarks on Board Saturday May 29

this day commences with strong breezes at south starting northward  
under the reef top sails employed in scraping bone at 5 Pm  
saw five backs & spoke the Bark Harvest of N. Bedford pathing  
this season middle part light breeze at 8.30 heading East latter part  
& moderate breezes at East Course saw a number of fin backs  
Saw on this day lat by Act 57.30 N Long 164.10 E

Sunday May 30 1852

this day commences with strong breezes at N. & steering W at 4 Pm.  
saw the land bearing N. W. dist 3 leagues at 6 Pm saw the Ice  
dist 1 mile the land dist 5 miles took up ship & stowed East  
weigh at North middle part thick fog lying with the fore top sail  
to back latter part fogg at 7 am spoke the Bark Venice of N. London  
pathing this season at 10 saw a Polar whale too thick to lower  
Saw on this day lat by ab 57.05 N Long 164.20 E by act

Monday May 31 1852

this day commences with light breeze at East with passing  
squalls of fog at 7.30 Pm put up for a Polar whale struck but  
the Harpoons came out & we saw no more of the whale came  
on board & took up the boat saw another but off with out  
success at 4 Pm on board & took up the boats through fogg.  
tacking & untacking middle part thick weather. tacking & untacking  
latter part light breeze at 8.30 saw the land bearing from N to S. 30  
bearing in shore at meridian the land dist 3 leagues.  
lat by ab 56.52 N Long 164.00 E

Grandeur the whole point of the  
Harpoons he said killed him as the Harpoon  
The Harpoons

# Remarks on Tuesday June 1<sup>st</sup> 1852 Ship

Tuesday June 1<sup>st</sup> 1852

This day commenced with strong breeze at 8 AM at 1 PM started to the NNE two ships in sight at 4 PM saw hump backs to leeward at 6 the land bore SSW & set 8 loggers two ships in sight middle port light breeze with flying squalls of snow took two runs in the top sails latter part four were ships in shore 10 set all wearing sail the land & 4 sail in sight and a number of fair backs lat by ab 57.04 N long 163.50 E

Wednesday June 2<sup>nd</sup>

This day light breeze at 8 AM at 4 PM saw a Valer whale out of all boats in chase without success at 6 PM on board & took up the boats a number of fair backs in sight the land & 4 ships middle port at 9 PM saw a whale out of track & got him & got him along side at 10 PM & shot & shot & shot for the right with that light breeze at 11 at 6 PM commenced cutting at 10 spoke the ship was being towed by 2 whales this season at morning finished cutting lat by ab 57.07 N & S B long by act 164 E

Thursday June 3<sup>rd</sup>

This day light breeze at south by a thick fog heading NW upon top sails employed in getting the boats ready for whale middle port light breeze on the fog were ship to the N & latter part thick fog at 6 PM commenced cutting at 7 spoke the shores of fair Alder one whale this season were ship to the SSW wind at east saw us lat by act 57.10 N long 164.15 E

Friday June 4<sup>th</sup>

This day light breeze at 8 AM with fog at 2 PM were ship to the N & employed in loading ship under topsails middle port thick hazy foggy weather passed a ship at 10 PM latter part strong breeze at 11 & heading N & by a at 11 PM were ship cutting saw us this day lat by act 57.25 N long 164.45 E

Saturday June 5<sup>th</sup>

This day thick fog wind S & S by heading N & at 2 PM were ship to the S & ship under two top sails thick weather at 4 PM were ship to the S & middle port the same latter part light breeze from the same with the thick fog set for whale top sails main top & all sail & by 57.30 N long 165.00 E

# Coast of the North of Behring's Island 1852

Remarks on Board Monday June 6 1852

this day light breeze at 3<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> with thick fog ship under ~~the~~  
the pole top sails. main top gallant sail & fly till  
embargo in scraping bone at 4 PM finished scraping bone  
saw a fine back at 6 were ship to the eastward  
middle part thick fog latter part the same at 4 AM commenced  
breaking out in the after half to run down sail at 8 were  
ship to the south wind to the SE saw this day employing in  
running down sail lat by lat 57.40 N long 164.40 E

Tuesday June 7 1852

this day light breeze at 3<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> heading ESE ship under topsails  
& till at 6 AM finished running down sail & stowing back  
the divisions middle part light breeze with thick fog  
latter part light air at 8 AM the fog lighter saw fine backs  
saw this day no one sick all in good health

lat by lat 57.57 N long 165.38 E

Wednesday June 8 1852

this day light breeze at North N E course S E at 5 AM  
out off a boat to shoot ducks shot three and on board  
& took up the boat shot down in thick fog ship to the  
wind to the westward middle part light breeze with fog  
course W S W with squalls of fog latter part light breeze with  
fog saw no lat by lat 57.32 N long 165.20 E

Thursday June 9

this day light breeze at 3<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> with rising squalls of fog  
saw three ships at 6 AM saw hump backs at 7 AM the  
ship Sally came at 8 AM saw three whales this morning  
middle part light breeze at 11 AM at 2 PM saw the land  
but 10 leagues back at 5 PM latter part light breeze at 6 AM  
hump backs 3 ships in sight at 10 were ship off shore  
saw this day thick fog lat by lat 57.40 N long 164.20 E

Friday June 10 1852

this day commenced with light breeze at 3<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> heading N E by E sail  
all drawing sail set thick fog middle part hauled the light  
sails hauled up the courses lying with the fore top sail aback  
heading to the west latter part kept off wind at south  
saw a number of fine backs saw this day lat by lat 57.30 N  
long 164.40 E

Have new myn top and rig tackles & 2<sup>nd</sup> inch orange

Reminders on Board Ship Concord  
Friday May 11 1852.

This day strong breeze at South steering & saw a number of  
fin backs & Gramp Backs at 4 PM lay on the light  
ship hall up the courses & steered N & thick foggy weather.  
at 8 pm took sea in the top sails & luffed to the wind  
middle & latter part thick weather wind at 58° bearing

lat by Act 58.00 long 165.8

Saturday May 12

This day commences with strong breeze at 58° with rain  
bearing east at 4 PM close reefed the main top sail & hauled  
the fore top sail & main sail middle part strong breeze  
with thick fog latter part light breeze with fog & rain

lat by obs 58 10 N long 166 00 E

Sunday June 13 1852

This day commences with light airs at 128°  
with thick fog ship under two reef top sails &  
fore sail heading S by E middle part light breeze at 58°  
latter part the same at 7 pm the fog lighter kept off N

& set all sail saw a number of hump & fin Backs & whales

lat by obs 58 23 N long 166 21 E by Chron 166 45 by 8

Monday June 14 this day comes in with light & breeze at 58°  
steering N with all sail set looking sharp for Polar or Right whales  
at 2 saw a fin back at 7 pm saw a Right whale set off in chase.  
but with out success came on board & took up the Bait middle part  
light breeze at East latter part moderate breeze at 58° saw fin Backs  
steered N & with all sail set lat by obs 59 11 N long 167 30 E

Tuesday June 15 1852

This day commences with moderate breeze at 58° steering  
N & saw fin backs the land in sight set 15 to 17 leagues having  
N to N 1/2 E. Middle part fair course N 4 by E with all draught  
sail set at 3 PM passed a ship steering N & latter part the land  
dist 4 leagues At 8 pm kept off 2 by N saw grampages & fin backs  
saw a lat by obs 59.50 N long 171.00 E

Wednesday June 16 1852 this day moderate breeze at 58°  
Course 8 by N saw fin Backs the land set 20 leagues middle  
part light breeze with fog at 8 PM luffed to the wind with  
wind to the 58° with the fore top sail aback at 9 pm the fog  
lighter saw a fin back lat by Act 59.55 N long 174.05 E

New Bedford in the Morning Fisheries  
Remarks on Thursday June 17 1852

This day commences with light breeze at SSW course & with all sail set at 10 AM shot in a thick fog at 4 PM lighted up nothing to be seen middle part moderate breeze latter part strong breeze at SW course & at 8 AM took two caps in the top sails & luffed to the wind with thick rainy weather at 11 AM it lighted kept of N & S & S W this day but by 6 PM by 10 long 178.40 & 178.40

Friday June 18 this day strong breeze at SW course & at 2 PM saw a fine black middle part with part thick fog by with the fore top sail black sound this day but by 6 PM long 178.62 W

Saturday June 19

This day light breeze at E with fog by with the fore top sail black at 6 PM the fog lighter more ship to the NNE & Breeze full the fore top sail put up for to shoot & took 5 at 8 AM on board & took up the boat middle part light breeze at NNE heading N by W latter part light breeze at NNE at 4 PM thick rainy weather and a large body of ice from SW to NNE taken ship to the east sound thick fog but by 6 PM long 176.30 W

Sunday June 20 1852

This day commences with light air & calm heading to the southward thick fog at 5 PM out of the short planks at 7 AM on board & took up the boats middle part light breeze with rain heading east latter part light breeze at NNE at 7 AM more ship to the NNE & Breeze full the fore top sail sound & at bottom at 80 fathoms sound this day but by 6 PM long 176.40 W

Monday June 21

This day strong breeze with fog at 10 PM Breeze full the fore top sail at 8 PM saw fine black at 4 PM saw the main sail main top gaffest sail & fly jill at 6 AM more ship to the east & took two caps in the fore & one in the main top sail middle part light breeze & clear latter part light breeze with fog squalls set all sail sound this day but by 6 PM long 175.55 W

# Remarks on Board ship Condor of New Bedford

Tuesday June 22 1852

This day commences with light breeze at N.W. heading  
N.E. with thick fog squalls middle part light breeze with fog  
at 10 P.M. tack ship to the westward latter part light breeze  
with fog tack to the north some but by ab 61.03 N long 176.00  
one seaman sick Manuel Frank

Wednesday June 23

This day commences with light breeze at W.S.W. heading N  
thick fog it lights far A half hour & shuts down for 4 hours  
middle part light breeze heading to the north latter part much the same  
at 8 P.M. saw a ship to the north of us so as this day with foggy  
squalls of fog but by ab 61.33 N long 176.30 W

Thursday June 24 1852

This day light variable winds heading to the north eastward  
with all sail set one ship in sight middle part light breeze at west  
at 10 P.M. shut down thick fog drove ship to the southward  
at 2 P.M. wore to the north set all sail at 10 P.M. shut down  
a thick fog hollen up the courses & battens aback the fore top  
sail down this day but by ab 62.05 N long 175.35 by the W  
175-40 W

Friday June 25

This day commences with light breeze  
at W.N.W. at 3 P.M. saw the Sea to Windward ship heading N  
under all sail saw nothing but birds flying around the ship  
middle part light breeze at N.W. lying aback heading to the W latter part  
it lighted up kept of S.E. at 11 at that time thick fog lying aback heading W  
but by ab 62.10 N long 174.40 W

Saturday June 26 1852

This day light breeze at N all sail set going back at 1 P.M.  
the fog lighted kept of S.E. at 3 P.M. the fog shut down  
holled up the courses pulling our way to the S.E. middle part lying aback  
latter part light breeze at N.E. heading S.E. with fore top sail aback at 9 P.M.  
the fog lighted set all sail but by ab 61.50 N long 174.27 by the W 174.30 W

Sunday June 27 this day commences with light breeze at N.E. at  
2 P.M. saw a sail to the south of us at 8 P.M. spoke the Brighton  
of N. Bedford nothing this season middle part fog latter part light  
breeze at N.E. course S.E. at 9 P.M. sail down & away in holes & sails  
this day but by ab 60.45 N long 172.50 W

To the North of Beaurivage Is. June 1852 of mchews job  
Remarks on Monday June 28 1852

this day commences with light breezes at NNE and all sail  
bore at 1 PM saw St Matthews Island bearing 8 N E dist  
8 leagues at 4 PM came down as thick fog wore ship the  
land dist 2 leagues came too with the fore top sail aback  
heaving to the NW middle part strong breezes at 9 PM took  
two reefs in the top sail however the main sail & gill net  
part strong increasing winds at 5 PM wore ship to the E at 9  
however the fore & main top sail & wore ship to the NW  
ends with fresh gales hit by ab 60.35 N Long 173 00 W

Tuesday June 29

this day commences with fresh gales at NNE bearing NW  
lying under close reef main top sail at 1 PM took the boats on  
the upper Cranes middle part fresh gales at NNE at 11 PM wore ship  
to the E latter part the same at 8 AM wore ship to the NW 30 miles out the  
River lat by act 61.00 Long by 82 184 W

Wednesday June 30

this day commences with fresh gales at NNE bearing NW under close reef  
main top sail thick rainy weather mercury at 29 05 middle part  
more moderate at 11 PM wore ship to the E latter part light breezes with rain  
at 9 wore ship to the NW at 11 wore ship to the E & two reef top sails  
sailed lat by 82 61.15 N Long 175 00

Thursday July 1 1852 this day light breezes at NNE leaving E by S

thick rainy weather ship under two reef top sails at 2 PM wore  
ship to the NW thick rainy weather middle part light breezes  
latter part the same bearing NW shook the reef out of the top sail  
sailed this day thick fog hit by ab 61.06 N Long 177 40 W  
by act 61.06 N

Friday July 2

this day commences with light breezes at NNE bearing  
NW under whole top sails thick fog lying with the fore  
top sail aback some part of the time middle part came at west  
bearing NW thick fog latter part the same sailed lat by act 61 35 N  
Broke out in the aft cabin for provisions Long 179 00

Saturday July 3 1852

this day commences with light breezes at WSW bearing NW  
under whole top sails thick fog & has been fore 29 days & don't  
know when it will clear off but you in hopes soon middle part  
it let up a little. latter part thick & clear sailing NW  
under all sail sailed lat by double altitudes 62 40 N  
Long 178 00 W

Structure of the bones of my with some legs

Remarks on Board ship Cassio of N Bedford  
Sunday July 4 1852

This day commences with light breeze at S course with  
with all sail set thick hazy weather one man sick in water  
of broke saw a fine back middle part tacking & detaching thick foggy  
weather latter part light breeze at SE heading west at 8 AM saw a  
very large shoal of S bearing from the weather beam round a head  
to the lee beam tacked ship to the ESE saw a hump back sand  
gat 50 fathoms muddy bottom lat by alt 62.50 N long 173.00 W  
lat by sun alt 62.45 N  
DR 62.50 N

Monday July 5 1852

This day light breeze at SE steering by the wind with all sail set  
weather fair to what we have kept it for one month & a half  
at 4 PM saw a ship to the south of us middle part fair  
at 1 PM spoke the Brighton of N B nothing this season  
latter part calm saw no Brighton in company lat by alt 62.59 N  
Long 176.45 W

Tuesday July 6 1852

This day commences with light breeze at WSE course  
N E by the Brighton in company middle part light breeze  
at 10 AM saw a ship to the south the same as ship in sight seen as  
lat by alt 62.21 N long 173.30 W

Wednesday July 7 1852 this day commences with light  
breeze at SE course & by N with all sail set the Brighton  
in sight from shore middle part light breeze course E by N N E  
latter part moderate breeze at west running under all sail thick  
weather lat by alt 62.40 N long 168 W

Thursday July 8 this day commences with light breeze  
at NNE heading by the wind at NNE Brighton in company  
sounded gat 6 PM gat bottom at 16 fathoms fine sand middle  
part clear weather tacked ship to the south latter part the  
same stars & by N at 8 AM saw the same ship 12 leagues  
bearing by compass North at 11 AM tacked ship to the WSE  
Brighton in company seen as lat by alt 61.05 N long 167.52 E  
saw fine Backs gat bottom at 13 fathoms

Near Cape St Matthews July 9 Bounded to <sup>181</sup>mother's  
Remarks on Friday 9 1852

this day commences with light breezes at NW course SW  
by W the Brighton in company going to take a look  
Round St Matthews 236 m. a. d. l. Port light breeze latter  
part wind at NW & thick fog, the Brighton in sight - seems

Saturday July 10 1852  
let by act 60.12 N long 169.10

this day commences with light breezes at WNW & thick fog  
steering on a wind to the SW with all sail set - Middle Port  
light breeze latter part light breezes with thick fog seems get bottom  
at 24 fathoms let by act 60 N long 170.06 W

Sunday July 11

this day light breezes at NW heading WSW with all sail  
set at 3 PM the fog lightens saw hump Backs the Brighton  
in sight let by act 60.02 N long 169.58 at 7 PM were  
ship to the WNW thick fog middle Port light breezes latter  
part light breezes at WNW & clear saw hump Backs the Brighton  
in sight let by act 60.04 N long by act 170.04 W

Monday July 12 this day light breezes at NW heading  
by the quarter to the WSW the Brighton in sight & clear  
weather all sail set middle & latter Port when seems this  
day let by act 59.48 N long 171.10 W

Tuesday July 13

this day commences with light breezes at ESE course  
WNW the Brighton in sight at 6 PM saw St Matthews 236 bearing  
by compass SW & W dist 12 leagues middle Port light breezes steering for  
the land latter Port strong breezes at SE at 9 PM Pass Cape upright  
Came on thick weather hall W or a wind off shore took two reefs  
in the top sails let by act 60.20 N long 172.10 W

Wednesday July 14

this day strong breezes at SE with fair calm two reef top  
sails at 8 AM were ship to heading in shore at 10 were ship  
of shore latter Port light breezes with thick weather at 4 PM were  
ship in shore & set all sail at 11 AM saw the land to windward  
bearing south dist 12 miles let by act 60.27 N long 17

Remarks on Board of Ship Commodore of  
Thursday July 15 1852

This day commences with moderate breeze & foggy  
weather at 10 AM tacks ship of shore land sight 4 leagues  
at 6 tacks ship in shore thick weather trying to get  
up to the port to get some wind middle port light breeze with  
fog latter part the same tacking & retacking & re-stacking at 11 AM  
bore upright bore w bit 3 leagues sound this day lat 60 22 N  
Long 172 21 W

Friday July 16 1852

This day commences with moderate breeze at West thick foggy  
at 2 PM tacks ship to the N.W. at 3 the fog lightens at six  
the land bearing west port 7 leagues tacks ship in shore  
middle port fog at 2 AM tacks ship off shore latter  
part strong breeze with rain took in sail to adrove  
red main top sail soars lat by dr 61 00 N 173 00 W

Saturday July 17 this day commences with  
moderate breeze at 8 heading N.W. & under close reef  
main top sail thick foggy weather middle port the  
same at 1 PM wore ship to the W.S.W. wind southerly latter  
part strong breeze with fog bore lat by dr 61 22 N 173 40  
Long 172 46 W

Sunday July 18 1852

This day commences moderate breeze at 8 heading  
W. & under close reef main top sail & fore sail thick  
foggy weather a heavy swell from the South middle port  
strong breeze at 10 AM latter part much the same set all sail  
stern & by N sound this day lat by ab 62 35 N Long 175 08

Monday July 19 this day moderate breeze at W.S.W. & chop  
weather came N.W. at 1 PM saw the South Port of St. Lawrence  
Island bearing by compass N by E at 6 the land bore N by E 12 leagues  
middle port light breeze saw 4 ships & two corvettes latter part  
light breeze saw 3 ships & some whals out of in chase with out success  
at 3 PM some ships hoisting lat by ab 64 15 N 174 00 W

Behring

New Bedford Bound in to the Strait of  
Georgian July 26 1852

This day commenced air the herd set 8 leagues  
at 1 PM out of for 4 hours chased untill 5 PM  
& came on board & took up the boats spoke  
the head of say harbour 7 whals this season middle  
part light breeze latter part strong breeze & number of whales  
in sight bound to the shore & set of in chase on the out drifts  
at 11 AM came on board & took up the boat to sail as this day  
 plenty of whals but rough sea to rough to chase & ships  
in sight 20 miles but 24 or 25 miles set 15 miles

Tuesday July 21 strong

This day commenced breeze at 8 AM being under two seas  
main top sail rough sea thousands of Polar whales in sight  
at 6 PM the fore & main top sail & set off in chase  
of Polar whales but could not strike at 11 AM came on  
board & took up the boats middle part calm at 12 PM set 2 AM  
set off in chase of whales struck one the line parted  
came on board & took up the boats at 6 PM out of again  
without success at 9 AM came on board & took up the boats  
at 11 PM set of again without success the land in sight  
set 20 miles & ships boiling

Thursday July 22 this day light breeze at 8 AM at three  
PM came on board & took up the boats 14 ships in sight  
8 of them with whale on board the shyest whales that  
ever was in such thing as striking them middle part fun out  
off at 7 PM in chase but could not strike at 10 AM came on board  
& took up the boats latter part light breeze at 2 PM & at 8 AM  
set off for whales but could not strike came on board  
& took up the boats 14 ships in sight some boiling  
others chasing whales saucers but by 6 PM 65° 07' N

Friday July 23 1852 this day commenced with increasing  
wind at 8 AM heading N.E. by the wind Rainy weather at  
5 PM saw the land bearing N.E. by N set 8 leagues supposed  
it to be the Seomcaes 206 thick Rainy weather two ships  
in company starting for the sea at 8 PM taken to the south  
west middle part thick fog backing every two hours & some  
very heavy with bottom from 25 to 30 fathoms latter part  
thick stood 6 hours on the eastern tack at sunrise taken  
to the west 84° by N set 65° 20' N long 1

the line parted & the whale  
took him off

Remarks on Board Ship Concord of  
Saturday July 24 1852

This day commences with moderate breezes at south east  
thick fog ship under two top sails standing & Retaining  
& Seemingly from 25 to 30 fathoms under middle part the  
same latter part light breeze at N thick weather spoke the Bark  
Harvest of Fair harbor 10 whales this season the Diomedes at  
insight set 15 miles seaward this day side ships insight

Sunday 25 this day light air at NW Lat 66° 42' N

at 2 P.M. spoke the Oscar of Mattapaivett 2 whales  
this season a number of ships whaling spoke the crew  
of Nantux of whales this season at 4 P.M. put off for a whale  
but with out success at 5 P.M. lowered & took up the Boat to  
stern & to clear the land middle part light breeze latter  
part calm at 9 P.M. picked up a dead whale & commenced  
cutting the land in sight bearing N.E. Put off in chase of whales  
but could not strike came on Board & took up the Boat  
short down thick fog sound employed in cutting.

Monday July 26 this day light breeze at S.E. at 4 P.M.  
finished cutting more ship to the S.W. by thick fog lying with  
the main-top sail aback lowered the light sails & set the  
mitch middle part light breeze at 1 P.M. Bore in with the  
fore top sail & wore ship to the E. employed in boiling at 3 P.M.  
Ship to the S.W. and two ships gone of them a boiling sound at bottom  
at 26 fathoms at 8 P.M. the fog lighted sun east Cape & the Diomedes  
Islands sound this day no old land set 3 leagues

Tuesday July 27 this day commences with moderate  
breezes at south with passing squalls of fog at 2 P.M. took  
Ship to the westward land in sight employed in boiling  
Ship under whole top sails middle part strong breeze at S.E.  
at 8 P.M. taken ship to the east N.E. took two reefs in the top sail  
latter part strong breeze employed in scraping Bone at 8 A.M. wore  
ship to the east 5 sail in sight lat by abs 66° 26' N Long 169° 37' W

New Bedford in Behring's Straits <sup>to the center</sup> Bore in  
Remarks on Wednesday July 28 1852  
this day commences with strong breeze at 3 30 heading  
to the E at 2 0 m saw 25 whales 6 ships in sight  
at 4 0 m shut down thick fog at 6 00 were ship to the west  
ship under two reef top sails Middle Port moderate latter Port  
the same were ship to the ENE at 4 30 m broke out in the fore  
hola to stow down ail at 8 the fog light to three sail in sight  
the east Cape bore 3 12 by compass some employed in running down  
ail lat by obs 66.41 N Long by the 169.15 W  
Thursday July 29  
this day commences with strong breeze under true reef top sails  
at 3 0 m finished running down ail it shut in thick fog  
one boatsteward off duty with a bad eye at 5 took two keeps  
in the top sails latter Port light breeze at 8 at 5 pm saw Cape  
Prince of Wales bearing SSE dist 6 leagues bore the this day  
employed in setting up shrouds lat by act 67.10 N  
Friday July 30  
this day light breeze at 2 steering N by W the land in  
sight at 5 0 m kept of 2 by N the land bearing N W  
Middle Port light breeze from the same bore two  
sail latter Port light breeze at 4 30 m spoke the Bark  
Pasco de Oro of Valparaiso 3 whales this season  
4 other sail in sight & the land bearing N dist 12 leagues  
saw a scrag whale lat by obs 68 Long 167.39 W  
Saturday July 31 1852  
this day commences with light air at 3 0 steering  
NNW at 2 0 m shut down a thick fog by W to the  
wind with the main top sail a back heading SW  
ship under all sail middle Port light breeze with fog  
latter Port the same at 7 30 m spoke the Bark  
fortune of N Bedford 4 whales this season some by with  
the fore top sail a back lat by obs 68.25 N Long 169.00

Remarks on Board of Ship Condor of  
August this day commences with light breezes at South-  
East strong N.W. thick fog at 4 PM shut down  
A thick fog at 5 the fog light at 7 thick fog doubling  
SS W by the wind Middle Port light breezes latter  
Port much the same at 10 PM the fog light same  
2 sail but by act 68.40 N long 169.40 W

Monday August 2<sup>d</sup> All these 24 hours light breezes  
at 2 PM spoke the Montezuma of N. London  
7 whales this season the George & Mary of 6 or 8 whales  
latter Port 6 sail in sight some very whales  
but by act 68.16 N long 170.42 W

Tuesday August 3<sup>d</sup>

this day commences with light airs at N course S.S. 4<sup>th</sup>  
12 sail in sight 4 of them a boiling at 5 PM Out of for  
whales without success at 8 came on board & took up  
the Boats Middle Port fog latter light airs & calm  
10 sail in sight at 11 PM Out of for whales success  
lat by act 67.40 N long 171.00 W

Wednesday August 4<sup>th</sup>

this day commences with light airs at 3 PM made up  
the Chase & came on board & took up the Boats  
saw the ship see taken a whale at 4 shut down a thick  
fog middle Port the same latter Port light breezes  
with passing squalls of fog at 9 AM Out of for whales  
Chased untill noon without success came on board & got dinner  
& Out of again chased untill 6 PM without success came  
on board & took up the Boats saw five ships a-boiling  
shut lat 67.57 N

Thursday August 5<sup>th</sup>

this day light airs at E.S.S.  
Out of for whales without success at 6 came on board  
& took up the Boats saw 5 ships a-boiling shut down  
a thick fog middle Port the same latter Port light breezes  
with passing squalls of fog at 9 AM Out of for whales without  
success at 11 came on board & took up the Boats 13 sail in  
sight success but 67.41 N long 172.42 W

# New Bedford in The Arctic Ocean 1859

Remarks on Board Friday August 6 1859

this day commences with light breezes at N E with passing squalls of fog at 6 PM the fog lighter Put off for whales among the ice 25 miles in sight saw the bark Ann of Sag Harbor 6 whales at 7 it shut in thick fog came on board & took up the boats heard them firing of guns from some of the ships for their boats middle Port fair both Port employed in chasing whales among the ice & in the neighborhood of the ice sounds this day but 67.30 N long 173 W

Saturday August 7 1859

this day fair weather Put off for whales came on board until 6 PM came on board & took up the boats at the Port 6 Put off again struck a whale amongst the ice the line Porter came on board & took up the boats middle Port light breeze dying of on the ice both Port light air & fair employed in chasing whales saw 18 ships in sight but by 67.30 long 173 W

Sunday August 8

this day commences with light breezes at N N E Tacking & retacking chasing whales but without success at 8 PM came on board & took up the boats a number of ships a hoiling middle Port light breezes with fog both Port light air & calm the fog lighter Put off in chase of whales but without success came on board & took up the boats shut down in thick fog but by 68.00 N

Monday August 9

this day commences with light air at East thick fog at 5 PM the fog lighter Put off in chase of whales at 9 AM came on board & took up the boats before the ship George of N Bedford 6 whales this season middle Port light breezes better Port light breezes at 2 PM cruising for whales 35 ships in sight at 9 PM spoke the ship Europa of N Bedford 8 whales sounds but by 67.53 N long 173 12 W

Tuesday August 10

this day light breezes at E N E but 1 PM Put off for whales but saw none of him took up the boats at 4 Put off again but saw nothing middle Port light breeze both Ports the same saw a number of ship Boiling sounds this day but 68.04 N long 173.25 W

the line Porter  
lost sight of the whale  
of being in the ice

# Remarks on Board of ship Cassard

Wednesday August 11 1852

This day commences with light breeze at 8 3/8 at 1 P.M. saw the Ice heavy WNW but 2 miles were ship to the N 8 20 sail in sight some a boiling saw a whale & going to windward quick middle Part light breeze at 4 1/8 at 4 P.M. Put up in chase of whales at 10 struck at 2 P.M. took the whale to the ship & commenced cutting at meridian finished cutting & saw in sight a boiling but by net 68.20 N

Thursday August 12

This day light breeze at N heavy WNW set the fore top sail at 3 P.M. Put up in chase of a whale but he had too many legs for us came on board & took up the boat middle Port fair Put up in chase of a whale with a success came on board & took up the boat latter Port strong breeze at South took two reefs in the top sails 16 ships in sight some this employed in boiling but by net 68.19 long 173.40 W

Friday August 13

This day commences with moderate breeze at a heading N 1/2 W under two reef top sails 18 ships in sight employed in boiling middle Port & light breeze from the same latter Port light breeze at N heading 3/8 employed in boiling & ship in sight some but by net 68.28 N long 174.00 W

Saturday August 14 1852

This day light airs & calm at 4 P.M. finished boiling ship under top sails & main top gallant sail 16 ships in sight at 6 P.M. saw the Ice heavy South middle Port light breeze at 3 steering on a wind to the N 8 at 4 P.M. were ship to the SSW spoke the Battalomen gone 12 whales at 9 P.M. saw the Ice took ship to the N 1/2 W employed in running down oil in the fore hold board but by net 68.14 N long 174.00 W

Sunday August 15 1852

This day strong breeze at a heading N 1/2 E at 4 P.M. finished running down oil & took two reefs in the top sails middle Port fair latter Port light breeze at 3/8 heading by the wind to the N 8 at 11 P.M. spoke the Montezuma of St. London & a whale seen as this day 9 ships in sight but by net 68.54 N long 175.00 W

1854

of Alce Bedford in the Arctic Ocean

Remarks on Board Monday August 16 1854

this day commences with light breezes at 8 & heading N E & sail in sight at 3 PM out of in chase of a whale but with out success come on board & took up the Boats middle Port fair latter Port light breezes at 8 at 6 PM took ship to the NW spoke the ship California of N B & whales employed in scraping Bones at 11 finished scraping bone & but it below bones thick fog but by lat 68.45 N long 172.26 W

Tuesday August 17

this day commences with moderate breezes with fog heading to the west with the fore top sail a back broke out in the after hold a few Provisions middle Port strong breezes at N by under close reef maine & top sails breezy N by W both Port strong breezes at 4 took ship at 9 spoke the ship Sykes of Stonington Sept of 58 & sounds this day lat by obs 68.40 N long 175.00 W

Wednesday August 18 1854

this day strong breezes at N steering S S E at 2 PM spoke the Geomola at 6 PM 17 sail in sight on sight such as only one a boiling middle Port strong breezes 25 sail in sight latter Port fresh breezes at 10 PM out of for whales but it was too rough to do anything come on board & took up the Boats sounds lat by obs 67.42 N long 175.

Thursday August 19

this day strong breezes at N heading W N W sand whals going to commencing too rough to lower for them about 16 sail in sight ship under two reef top sail middle Port fresh gales at 11 PM veered ship to the N N E latter Port much the same lat 4 PM hauled the fore & main top sail a number of ships in sight lat by obs 67.39 N long 172.40 W

Under New England  
Boat of 2 inch rope fore and main  
4 1/2 inch main

# Remarks on Board of Ship Condor

Friday August 20 1852

This day commences with fresh gales at N.W.  
lying too under two reef main top sail heading N.W.  
5 ships in sight a number of scrag whales around the  
ship middle Port the same latter Port more moderate  
were ship & set the fore sail 12 ships in sight sounds this  
day lat by obs 67.25 N Long 171.50 W

Saturday August 21

1. this day commences with strong breeze at N.W.  
heading close the land in sight set 28 miles at set  
the fore & main top sails at 6 were ship to the N.W.  
shook the reef out of the main & main top sails  
set the main sail & gills 12 sail in sight middle Port  
strong breeze with snow latter Port more the same saw  
two polar whales again to windward backing & detaching  
lat by obs 67.38 N Long 171.20 W

Sunday August 22

this day moderate breeze at N.W. with passing snow  
squalls 13 ships in sight at 2 P.M. tack ship to the  
N.W. ship under top sails & courses middle Port calm  
latter Port kept heads at 88° steering N.W. & under all sail  
at 10 spoke the Venice of N. London 10 whales same as this day  
lat by obs 67.41 N Long 170.20 W

Monday August 23 this day moderate breeze at  
88° steering N.W. at 2 P.M. Port of in chase of whales but  
he went to fast could not strike came on board & took  
up the boats spoke the Gen Scott of New London 12 whales  
number of scrag whales in sight middle Port fair lying  
with the fore top sail aback latter Port strong breeze at 88°  
steering W.P.W. at 9 AM spoke the Challenger Price 11 whales  
& the Nimrod 10 whales sounds this day lat by obs 68.43 N  
Long by det 172.40

of New Bedford in the Arctic ocean 1852  
Remarks on Board Tuesday August 24 1852  
this day commences with strong breezes at ESE course  
why the ship jockey top sail 12 sail in sight sail  
only one a ~~whaling~~ middle part strong breezes at ESE  
at 8 pm took two reefs in the top sails & pulled on a wire  
to the ~~main~~ latter part strong breezes heading NNE & saw us  
Lat by Act 69.50 N long 172.30 W

Wednesday August 25  
this day commences with strong breezes at East at  
2 PM spoke the bark of Starington 7 whales  
at 3 went ship to the ESE ship under two reef top sails  
three sail in sight middle part light breezes latter part  
much the same 12 sail in sight spoke the Brig Larch  
of N Bedford 7 whales & ends this day lat by obs 68.42 N  
long 171.40 W

Thursday August 26 1852  
this day commences with light breezes at N & thick  
foggy day with the fore top sail aback heading to the SE  
middle part light air & fog lying aback latter part light  
air at N & at 10 AM the fog lifted kept a S by W course  
Lat by obs 68.20 N long 171.50 W

Friday August 27  
this day commences with light breezes at N & strong SW  
4 sail in sight middle part strong breezes latter part strong  
breezes at N at 6 AM saw the bearing S W ~~latter part~~ to the wind  
to the ESE spoke the bark of N Bedford 10 whales  
ends this day lat by obs 67.42 N long 172.30 W

Saturday August 28 1852 this day commences with  
strong breezes with thick fog & rain saw the Dec to leave  
bearing on a wire to the east seen under whole top sails  
& main top gallant sail middle part took two reefs in the  
top sail lower the galls latter part strong breezes at NW heading  
NNW two sail in sight lat by Act 67.50 long 172.30 by Act

Sunday August 29 1852  
~~Thursday~~ commences with strong breezes at NW heading NW  
under two reef top sails & courses 5 sail in sight middle  
part took two reefs latter part breezy foggy weather spoke  
the Janus of N.B 13 whales & ends 4 sail in sight  
Lat by obs 67.06 N long 171.51 W

# Remarks on Board of Ship Concord

Monday August 30 1852

This day commences with light breeze at NW heading on a wind to the NW & thick hazy weather saw Gray whales & walrus at 4 PM Passer a Bark a cutting Middle Port light breeze latter Part the same saw a whale put off in chase with ant. Grampus on board & took up the boats spoke the Esquimaux of San Francisco 3 whales seen this day. thick fog lat by det 67 12 N long 179 20

Tuesday August 31 this day light breeze with fog spoke the Black Warrior of N London 9 whales Middle Port light breeze with fog latter Part the same seen this day lat by ab 67 05 N long 179

Wednesday Sept 1 1852 this day commences with light breeze at NW & thick fog at 5 PM the fog lighten saw ten sail three of them a sailing Middle Port clear saw the same having 30 sail & 2 barges latter Part light breeze 15 sail in sight a number of Gray whales in sight saw a store of S & lat by ab 67 09 N long 170 45

Thursday Sept 2 1852

This day commences with light breeze at N steering SE the land in sight three ships whaling ship under all sail Middle Port moderate breeze latter Part the same steering in for the large Cape east in sight a great number of Gray whales in sight 5 sail seen this day lat by ab 66 38 N long 170 30 W

Friday Sept 3 1852 George Cozza of duty sick

This day commences with light breeze at NW steering on a wind to the NW & two sail in sight saw knowers which all the whales are for we cannot see one. Middle Port light breeze latter Part moderate breeze at south steering N by E one sail in sight saw fin backs lat by ab 67 12 N 167 50 W

Saturday Sept 4 this day strong breeze at south steering N by E & 4 compass saw Gray whales & fin backs at 5 PM saw the land on the American side of the sea mid. 16 Port in sight latter Part fresh gale took 2 reefs in the top sails 4 sail in sight lat by det 67 45 N long 170 10 W

1851

of New Bedford in the Arctic Ocean  
Remarks on Board Sunday Sept 5 1852

this day commences with strong increasing wind at 8 AM  
leading to the west & by N at 1 PM hauled the main  
sail & full fore & miz. top sail 4 sail in sight at 6 thick  
rainy weather middle part moderate breeze latter part  
the same at day light set all sail 33 ships in sight 7 of them  
a looking seems this day but by lat 68.15 N long 169.00 W

Monday Sept 6 this day commences with moderate  
breezes at south heading was 20 ship in sight some  
of them a looking at 6 PM Put off in chase of whales  
with out success at 8 AM came on board & took up the  
boats middle part strong breeze lying under small sail latter  
part moderate breeze & fair at 8 AM Put off in chase of whales  
with out success at 11 AM came on board & took up the boats 57 ships  
in sight but by obs 68.04 N long 171.10 W

Tuesday Sept 7

The vessel went  
up the whale  
line

this day commences with moderate breezes at south  
at 1 PM Put off in chase of whales at 2 PM shot down thick  
fog came on board & took up the boats at 3 the fog  
lighted saw whales a going to windward quick a number  
of ships a hailing middle part fair latter part saw whales  
Put off in chase but could not strike come on board &  
took up the boats seems but by obs 68.36 N long 172.28 W

Wednesday Sept 8 this day commences with strong breezes  
at 1 PM Put off in chase of whales but with out success  
at 4 AM on board & took up the boats 10 sail in sight middle  
part strong breezes latter part moderate breezes Put off in chase  
of whales but could not strike come on board & took up the  
boats  
Lat 68.55 N 172.40 W

Thursday Sept 9

this day commences with strong breezes at 1 PM Put off in  
chase of whales but with out success come on board & took  
up the boats thick rainy weather spoke the staphanes of N 33  
10 whales this season middle part light breezes with fog latter  
part strong breezes at 9 AM the fog lighted saw a number of ships  
but by obs 69.05 N long 173.00 W

Friday Sept 10

this day commences with strong breezes at N by strong & by N  
under two reef top sails at 6 AM to the wind to the N by  
middle part fair latter part strong breezes at 11 AM Put off in  
chase of whales seems but by lat 69.10 N long 175.10 W

# Remarks on Board of ship Condor of Saturday September 11 1852

this day commences with moderate breezes at N at 2 P.M. give up the chase & come on board & took up the Boats at 4. Put off again it shut down a thick fog came on board & took up the Boats hauled the light sails took the ~~starboard~~ anchor on the bow middle Port fair latter Port moderate breezes at 6 Am. Put off in chase of a whale but he went to under way, came on board & took up the Boats such the two brothers of N B 12 whales sounds but by obs 68.53 N Long 172.48 W

Sunday Sept 12 Rough new fore clew garnets 2 1/2 inch bore

this day commences with moderate breezes at N all sail set at 9 P.M. Put off for a while with out success came on board & took up the Boats 20 sail in sight middle Port calm latter Port calm & thick fog sounds but 69 N Long 173.50 W

Monday Sept 13 1852

this day commences with light airs at south & foggy weather lying aback heading to the eastward middle Port light airs latter Port light breezes at NW with fog were ship to the NW at 8 the fog lighter saw a ship & two carcasses at 11 shut down thick fog sounds but by obs 68.42 N Long by the same N 3.45

Tuesday Sept 14 this day commences with light breezes at NW heading to the NW at 5 P.M. the fog lighter a little sail at 8 spoke the Chandler Price of N B 23 whales this season middle Port fair latter Port the same saw 15 sail sounds this day but by obs 68.58 Long 173.26

Wednesday Sept 15

this day commences with light breezes at NW heading and a wind to the SSE saw a number of mussel diggers 10 sail all working to the eastward all sail set middle Port fair latter Port the same a number of scrag whals in sight saw a ship to the a whale sounds 12 sail in sight but by obs 68.02 N 173 14 W

Thursday Sept 16 1852

this day commences with light airs & calm saw 8 ships & Boats not a Polar whal to be seen middle Port light breezes latter Port fair 26 sail in sight on board the main top gullnet sail & to repair at 10 saw boats chasing whales sounds but by obs 67.55 N Long 172.22 W

New Bedford in the Arctic Ocean <sup>1852</sup>  
Friday September 17 1852

This day commences with light breezes at S & with all sail set at 10 AM finished Repairing the main top gallant sail & bent it to the yard at 2 Put off in chase of a Whale at 5 Come on board & took up the boats it seems hard that we cannot strike a whale middle Port fair with but the same stores east ~~at 6 spoke the Lancaster of N B~~ ~~this season~~ does this day lat by or 69.30 N long 170 65 W

Saturday Sept 18

this day light breezes at N W stary east all wearing sail set at 6 AM spoke the Lancaster of N B with this season middle Port fair lying with the fore top sail abaft the Port light breezes with passing showers but the fore top gallant sail set the main royal yard aloft & set the sail sound this day lat by ab 67. N long 170.00 land in sight

Race over Royal shats & braces

Sunday Sept 19

this day commences with moderate breezes at N W stary S & E the East Cape in sight ship with all wearing sail set 3 sail in sight steering out of the sea like our selves middle Port lying abaft the Port light crew & when at 10 AM put off in chase of a whale in company with the Canton Packet & Lancasters boats without success the waist boat got stuck by a walrus came on board & took up the boats boards land set 3 leagues Cape East lat by or 66.15 N long 169 40 W

Monday Sept 20 1852

This day light breezes at S & stary once arrived to the S & E, three sail in sight & natives boats come along side with skins to sell middle Port fair tacking & retacking rather Port moderate breezes working up together to get in the straits lat by ab 66.15 N long 169 46 W

Tuesday Sept 21

this day commences with strong breezes at S & at 10 AM spoke the ship Anne of N B with this season 4 ships in sight land dist 6 leagues at 4 took two reefs in the top sails hauled the mainsail & jib middle Port middle & by the Port light baffles winds set all wearing sail sound this day three sail in sight lat by ab 65.05 N long 169.00

# Remarks on Board of Ship Condor of Wednesday Sept 22 1852

This day commences with light airs at S E heading  
S S W with all drawing sail set two sail in sight working  
to the south without bells Middle Port calm latter part  
light breeze at N starting S S E the land set 2 leagues  
2 sail in sight & some hump backs seen this day  
Lat by obs 65.47 N Long 169.00 W

Thursday Sept 23

This day light breeze at N starting to the southward &  
East ahead with all drawing sail set at sunset Cape Prince  
of Wales bore E N E by compass dist 3 leagues fair way Rock  
bore S W dist 1 league thick rainy weather one sail in sight  
Middle Port light breeze course South with all sail set latter  
part thick weather course S S W at 10 AM hauled the light  
sails & took two reefs in the fore & one in the main top sails  
& luff to the wind to the best advantage Lat 65.10 N  
Long 169

Friday Sept 24

This day commences with strong breeze  
at N E with rain ship under two reef fore & one reef main  
top sail heading to the southward & eastward one ship  
in sight at 7 AM the parachute at N B downed out of the straits  
Middle Port thick weather latter part fog setting S W by S set all  
sail at midday the fog lighter saw St Lawrence Island  
bearing S E dist 3 leagues wore ship to the N N W Lat by obs 65.42 N  
Long 171.10 W

Saturday Sept 25

This day commences with light breeze at N E thick fog setting  
N N W with all sail set at 5 AM kept off west bound out of the  
Straits bore mid fore top sail braces of the main top  
sail main top sail braces of the 3<sup>rd</sup> inch keels fore top gallant  
cleets of two inch rope

Middle Port strong increasing wind saw the land & two sail  
latter part fresh gale hauled the light sail & took two reef in  
the top sails at 4 AM hauled the fore & main top sail &  
close reefed the main split the fore sail about it & repaired  
it & bent it again Lat by obs 63.10 N two sail in sight

Sunday Sept 26

This day strong breeze at N N E course  
S by E at 1 PM set the fore top sail two reefed  
two reefs out of the main top sail & set the main top gallant  
sail Middle Port strong breeze latter part set all drawing  
sail started S W by S sounds Lat by obs 60.20 N

New Bedford in the arctic bound South  
Remarks on Board ship Concord in the <sup>Seey</sup> Kentuck  
Monday September 27 1852

this day commences with moderate breezes at N  
course S by W with all drawing sail set thick weather  
middle Port light breeze at N & course S W latter Port  
the same foggy weather saw fair weather & one sail took the  
starboard anchor on the bow & on bent the chain &  
but it below so ends lat by Act 59° 36' N long 177° 50' W

Tuesday Sept 28 1852  
this day commences with light breezes at N W & course S W  
thick weather with all drawing sail set middle Port  
wind at N W course S by W latter Port the same sent aloft the  
main top gallant studding sail booms & set the main top gall studding  
sail Rized out the swinging booms but at 9 pm by variable

Wednesday Sept 29  
this day commences with moderate breezes  
at N W course S by W with all drawing sail set 40 pm the long  
by Chron 178° 00' & middle Port light breezes at W N W latter Port  
light breezes at N set all drawing sail bands this day lat by Act 58° 56' N  
by Subst alt 56° 13' N  
alt time 57° 33' N  
lat more lat by obs 57° 34' N  
long 179° 00' E

Thursday Sept 30 this day commences with light  
breezes at N W course S by W with all drawing sail  
set middle Port moderate breezes at N & course S by W  
latter Port moderate breezes at N & with main top gall on bent the jill  
to repair so ends this day lat by Act 55° 05' N long 173° 05' E

Friday October 1 1852  
this day commences with moderate breezes at N course  
W S W with all drawing sail set at 4 pm finished repairing  
the jill & bent it struck a Porpoise middle Port moderate  
breezes course W S W latter Port moderate breezes course S S E at 1/2 Port  
11 Am saw the distance of 11 then one of the fox & others bearing E  
SE by compass set 6 leagues so ends lat by obs 53° 09' long by Chron 171° 20'  
by Subst alt 52° 17' 00" E

Saturday October 2  
this day commences with moderate breezes at N course S S E  
with all drawing sail set with passing showers of rain at  
6 pm the west end of atton bore by compass N by 11 leagues  
middle Port moderate breezes with part the same course S S E  
on bent the main top gallant sent to repair so ends  
lat by obs 50° 50' N long 175° 36' E

# Remarks on Beached Ship Concord of Sunday October 3 1852

This day commences with moderate breezes at NW  
Course & S E with all drawing sail set at 10 AM about  
the main top sail & repaired it & bent it again bent the  
main top gallant sail & at it Middle Port light breezes  
latter Port light breezes at N E heading & S E sounds this day  
but by ab 49.36 long 175.46 E

## Monday October 4

This day commences with light breezes at N E heading & S E  
with all drawing sail set Middle Port Moderate breezes  
latter Port the same sounds this day but by ab 48.18 N  
long 178.19 E

## Tuesday October 5

This day commences with moderate breezes at N E  
Course & S with all drawing sail set Middle Port  
Middle Port light breezes latter Port the same sounds & at  
sounds this day but by ab 47.29 long 179 W

## Wednesday October 6 1852

This day commences with moderate breezes at N E  
Course & with all drawing sail set at 4 PM light  
breezes coming hallumid the starboard sails middle Port  
light breezes at N S W course East latter Port the same sounds  
in various duty of ship sounds this day but by ab 46.40 N  
long 176.13 W

## Thursday October 7

This day commences with light breezes at S E heading East  
with all drawing sail set employed in ship duty moderate  
Port Moderate breezes at East latter Port strong increasing breezes  
at East heading N E & hauled the light sails & took two reef in  
the top sails sounds this day but by ab 47.44 N long 174.52 E

## Friday October 8

This day commences with fresh gales at East  
at 1 PM wore ship to the S E at 4 hauled the main sail  
at 6 hauled the till & close reefed the main top sail  
Middle Port strong breezes latter Port the same sounds but by ab  
46.55 N  
long 174.30

## Saturday October 9

This day moderate breezes at East heading S E under two reef  
top sails foggy weather middle Port wind at South latter Port  
Wind at S W course East with all sail set employed in  
Remarks ship duty but by ab 46.15 N long 173.40 E Chron  
Mercury by Lunar 173.28 E

Mercury  
29.25

# New Bedford Bound towards the S Islands

Remarks on Sunday Oct 10 1852

This day commences with strong breezes at 8 SW Course  
East at 4 PM hauled in the studding sails & hauled the  
Main Royal Ported the main Logab Back stay  
middle Port fresh gales both two reefs in the top sail  
at 2 AM split the fore sail both Port fresh gales at 5 AM  
at 5 AM hauled the main sail & jib & vessel a ship lying too  
leaving to the southward on but the fore sail & repaired it  
& hauled it again hauled the main top sail & sails lat by ab 45.27  
Long 169 50W

Monday October 11

This day commences with fresh gales at 8 W at 2 PM  
shook one reef out of the main top sail & main top  
Reef main top sail & fore top sail & fore sail course  
& W middle Port fresh gales both Port in same course

Lat by ab 44.12 N Long 169.40 W

Tuesday October 12 this day commences with strong breezes  
at 10 SW Course & by 5 PM at 4 PM shook one reef out of  
the fore & main top sail & set the jib & main top sail close  
Reef middle Port strong breezes both Port more moderate  
not all drawing sail & only employed in ship duty

Wednesday October 13

Lat by ab 42.35 N Long 161.50 W

This day commences with moderate breezes at 10 SW Course  
& by 5 PM with all sail set at 4 PM Spring the fore top  
most studding sail down at 6 hauled in the lower studding  
sail middle Port moderate breezes both Port the same  
at 9 AM carried away the main Royal mast 2 feet above  
the eyes of main top gallant rigging & sails employed  
in fishing the harbour cat head Lat by ab 40.57 N  
Long 158 26 W

Thursday October 14 1852

This day commences with strong breezes at 10 SW Course  
S.E. at 4 PM hauled in the studding sails & hauled the  
fly jib employed in fitting a main top Gallant mast  
middle Port strong breezes both Port set all drawing sail  
employed in fishing cat head at 11 AM Dropped a Chilianian  
ship steering to the Eastward & sails lat by ab 38.24 N  
Long 155 55 W

Remarks on Board of Ship Condor of  
Friday October 15 - 1852

This day commences with a whole sail breeze at noon  
starting S by E at 4 PM sprang the fore top mast standing sail.  
Boone at 5 finished the Cat head & stern S by E & N  
Middle Port strong breeze latter part the same employment  
in various duties of ship service lat by obs 35.23 N Long 155.34 W

Saturday October 16 1852

This day commences with strong breeze at noon  
S by E with all drawing sail set Middle Port  
moderate breeze at noon latter part the same employment  
in ship duty service lat by obs 32.48 N Long

Sunday October 17

This day commences with light breeze at noon  
Course S by E with all drawing sail set broke out division  
at 4 PM saw a sail bearing South Middle Port light breeze  
latter part the same a ship in sight service lat by obs 30.48 N  
Long 155.17 W

Monday October 18

This day commences with light breeze at noon course S by E  
at 2 PM sprang the ship seine of N Boone 1500 this season  
Middle Port light breeze latter part the same don't appear  
the main top gallant mast I sent up another & set all sail  
Service lat by obs 29.20 N Long 155.13 W

Tuesday October 19

This day light breeze at noon course S by E with all drawing  
sail set employment in washing Bone Middle Port  
light airs latter part the same employment in washing & drying  
bone service the seine in company lat by obs 28.22 N  
Long 155.10 W

Wednesday October 20

This day commences with light breeze at noon course S by E  
at 4 PM finished washing Bone Middle Port light airs  
with rain latter part the same service lat by obs 27.15 N  
Long by lunar 155.55 by Chron 155.55 W

New Bedford from the Arctic towards the S  
Thursday October 21 1852

this day commences with light airs at N.E. employed in  
drying bones discovered that the fore yard is spring across  
the sheave hole course south with all sail set middle Port  
light breeze at E. course south latter part the same employed  
in drying bone sands two men sick by Coxswain & a man  
Lat by abs 25.24 N Long 153 55 by abs  
by Chron 154 24

Friday the 22 1852 this day commences  
with moderate breeze at East course S by E at 2 PM finished  
drying bone but it below middle Part strong breeze  
latter Part the same employed in washing ship bones.  
Lat by abs 22.58 N Long 154.40 by Chron  
154 50 by lunar

Saturday October 23 1852

this day commences with strong breeze and coarse  
S.W. by E at 6 AM with all Prudent sail set mid at 4 PM  
finished washing ship inside middle Part strong breeze  
latter Part the same at 5 PM two men being sick sent  
8 ways kept off for the Passage at 10 PM saw the ships to  
anchor 6 ships in the offing

Saturday 23 this day commences with light breeze at  
SW at 3 PM came to anchor in 15 fathoms of water  
26 ships at anchor employed in washing ship out side & breaking  
out in the fore block & after hold to see what there was  
beard's air

Sunday Oct 24

this day commences with light airs & fair two ships  
in the offing latter Part the same 7 ship came to anchor

Monday October 25

this day light airs & fair weather sent a boat to shore  
for water & commencing painting ship at side sent John Hobb  
John Hobb Jew bucket Jack Hill Mary Lin Antonio Brix  
Antonio Madison & George Cayson on shore to be discharged  
be the boat fair bones

Tuesday Oct 26 this day commences with light breeze & fair  
at 10 PM got up a raft of crates & stores at below switching  
Joseph Choisey, William Allen, Thomas French seamen  
William Hull Boat storer found fair a number of ships came to anchor  
saw 8 this day

A Remarks on Disease of the Cordar of New Bedford  
Wednesday. Oct 27 1852.

This day commences with fair weather one watch  
on liberty got a raft of water barrels  
discharged Mr Johnson the 2<sup>d</sup> officer & paid him  
off

Thursday Oct 28 This day commenced with  
light breeze & fair appearance in morning. Had  
Lunch at 12.00. Got 10 barrels of meat from ship  
at 1.00. At 2.00

Friday Oct 29. This day commences light rains  
& fair. Got 25 barrels of wheat from the Olympia  
Saves this ~~day~~ <sup>morning</sup> and watch an hour.

Saturday ~~29~~ 30

This day light air & fair sent ashore a boy Port  
three loads of manilla whale line got 10 Carribs of  
meat from ship Minerva and via took our liberty

Sunday 31 this day fair weather with a high  
air some water an liberty latter part fair sun sets

Monday November 1 1852

this May Light air emp began in Blacking the Hens  
one watch on liberty I sends with Farr

Thursday November 6<sup>th</sup>

main this play commences with fair but a new rain  
but a new type sail & a fore sail but two hard blows of oar sound

Wednesday 3 This day commencing with fine weather  
but the Port- Rain with a strong breeze at North

Thursday November 4

This day commenced with strong breeze with fair weather.  
Took on board 400 barrels of Irish Potatoes & very sweet  
getting ready for sea soon.

At the Sandwich Islands November 1852

Friday 5 Nov 1852

This day commences with fair weather all ready for sea at 10 AM two men came aboard that the Captain had shipped 8.00.00 fair weather

Saturday 6 this day commences with light airs at 8 AM at 5 PM men came off the Captain had shipped 4 seamen & one boat storer middle Port fair better Port moderate trade at 9 PM put under way Lancaster in company & stood out to sea 20.00.00

Sunday November 7

This day commences with moderate trade wind steering for shore at sunset wahoo here 20.00.00 40 miles Lancaster in company middle Port fair better Port the same going off & on at other success Captain went on shore

Monday November 8

This day commences with light breeze at East going off & on at Wahoo middle Port the same better Port much the same at 10 PM sent a boat on shore for the Captain sends going off & on

Tuesday November 9

This day commences with light breeze at S E going off & on at Wahoo at 6 PM the boat came off with the Captain one man deserted Robert Whitten brace passed a trace of shore middle Port same better Port France. came at 5 were ship on shore success but 21.00.00

Wednesday November 10 this day commences with moderate trade at 5 PM tack ship off shore & ship's insight middle Port going off & on better Port the same at 8 PM the Capt went on shore to see if they had caught Robert Whitten at 11 came on board with out success 24 ships off the harbor success but 21 19 at long 157.35 W

Thursday November 11

This day light breeze steering south at 10 PM stored the vessel here & on went the Japanese & Port then he was found a man that had stored himself away middle Port light breeze better Port the same true sail in sight success but 20.19 W

# Remarks on Board Ship Concord of New

Friday November 12 1852

this day commences with light breeze at 838 heading south with all drawing sail set employed in ship duty two sail in sight middle part light breeze latter part the same three sail in sight sails set by 14 27

Saturday November 13

this day light breeze at N.E. course S.E. by E 2 sail in sight ship with all drawing sail set employed in ship duty middle part light breeze latter part the same sails & sail in sight set the hold lat by 18.49 N long 157.10 W

Sunday November 14

this day commences with light breeze at east heading 88 with all drawing sail set middle part the same latter part much the same one sail in sight sails set lat by 16.57 N long 157.52 W

Monday November 15

this day commences with moderate trade at 8 heading S.E. with all drawing sail set one sail in sight middle part light breeze latter part moderate breeze heading 88 one sail in sight sails employed in ship duty lat by 14.54 N long 157.47 W

Tuesday November 16 1852

this day commences with moderate trade wind heading S.E. & N.E. with all drawing sail set at sunset two sail in sight middle part strong breeze with squalls latter part much the same one sail in sight sails this day lat by 12.48 N long 157.41 W

Wednesday November 17

this day commences with strong trade wind heading 88 with all prudent sail set at 4 PM wet weather middle part strong breeze latter part toward the fore & main top without sails quiescent this day lat by 10.46 N long 157.20 W

Bedford Bound south from the S Islands 1852  
Remarks on Board Thursday November 18 1852

this day commences with strong trade wind heading S by S  
under top sails & courses middle Port strong breeze latter  
Port the same bounds but by alt 8.53 N long 156° 07' by chr<sup>w</sup>  
by lunar 155° 45'

Friday November 19

this day commences with strong breeze heading S by S  
under top sails & courses middle Port strong breeze latter  
Port thick rainy weather took two reefs in the top  
sails bounds lat by act 7° 00' N long 155° 39' 45"

Saturday November 20 1852

this day light breeze at N E course S by S thick rainy  
weather ship under whole top sails & courses middle  
Port light backing wind latter Port calm with rain bounds  
lat by alt 6° 03' N long 154° 35' W

Sunday November 21

this day light breeze at East heading S by S middle  
Port the same latter Port moderate breeze with squalls  
lat by alt 4° 41' N long by chron 154° 01' by lat 153° 50'

Monday November 22 1852

this day commences with moderate breeze at East heading  
to the Southward & Eastward under top sails main top gallant  
sail & fly jell middle Port strong breeze latter Port the main  
top sail slack heading to the S W latter Port strong breeze  
heading South lat by alt 3° 36' N long 154° 35' W

Tuesday November 23 1852

this day commences with strong trade heading by the wind to  
the south under top sails & main top gallant sail middle Port  
light breeze latter Port the same as lat by alt 1° 56' N  
long 154° 39' W

Wednesday November 24

this day light breeze at East S by S heading S by the wind  
sail to windward not hold middle Port light breeze  
at 2 Am Passer w ship steering to the S by S at 10 am  
Porpoises seen as observation 00.00 on the line  
long

Remarks on Board Ship Concord of  
Thursday November 25 1852

This day commences with light breeze at east starting  
on a wind to the southward looking sharp for open  
whales middle Port **fair** both Port the same  
sawes lat by ab 2.03 South long 154.40 W

Friday November 26

This day commences with moderate trade starting  
S by E. Capt. John in ship duty at 6 PM saw a sail to the  
S.W. of us middle Port strong breeze both Port moderate  
breezes at day light saw a ship bearing S by W at 9 saw <sup>middle Port</sup> ~~middle Port~~  
S.W. bearing South dist 12 miles at meridian the land east 2 miles  
lat by ab 4.03 S Long 155.11 W

Saturday November 27

This day commences with moderate trade wind  
bearing South by the wind one sail in sight middle Port  
in ship duty middle Port light breeze both Port  
both Port two sail in sight Port one ship starting on a wind  
to the north lat by ab 5.48 S Long 155.13 W

Sunday November 28

This day moderate breeze at S.W. with all working  
Sail set middle Port light breeze at N.E. course S.W.  
both Port the same one sail in sight saw as lat by ab 7.58 S  
Long 155.12 W

Monday November 29

This day commences with light breeze  
at N.E. course S.W. with all working set middle  
Port light baffling winds both Port the same scenes  
with rain lat by ab 8.52 S Long 155.03 W

Tuesday November 30 1852

This day commences with moderate breezes at  
S. course South at 6 PM saw a sail to the  
North starting to South middle Port light baffling winds  
breezes South both Port breezes at N.E. with much rain  
a ship in sight sawes lat 10.14 S Long 155.27 W

New Bedford on the line Banner Scout  
Remarks on Board Wednesday December 1 1852  
This day commences with light breezes at N. by E. S by E  
with passing showers of rain at 4 PM two sail in sight  
middle Port light breeze at N. latter Port the same  
employed in ship duty some as let by at 11:21 S by E at 12:00

Thursday December 2 1852 this day commences  
with light baffling winds course S by W employed in  
various duty of ship middle Port light airs with  
a large quantity of rain latter Port light airs at N. course  
S by W sent down the fore yard & commenced fishing it  
sailed at 12:20 S by E 155:34 W

Friday December 3  
This day commences with light breezes at N. by E  
course S by W at 2 PM finished fishing the fore yard  
sent it aloft & bent the sail middle Port  
light airs latter Port calm on board the main sail  
& commenced repairing it sailed at 12:48 S by E 155:50 W

Saturday December 4 1852  
This day light baffling winds course S by W at 5 PM  
finished repairing the main sail & bent it at 6  
all hands took a swim middle Port light breeze at 8 PM  
latter Port light breeze with squalls at 8 PM the ship still under  
power to windward of us sailed south some as let by at 11:34 S  
by E 158:21 W

Sunday December 5  
This day commences with light airs at N. by E  
course S by W with all drawing sail set at 2  
PM with hold at 6 PM two sail in sight  
middle Port light breeze with passing showers  
of rain latter Port moderate breeze at 8 PM  
two sail in sight some as let by at 14:47 S by E 156:40 W

Monday December 6  
This day commences with moderate breezes at S  
leading to the south with all drawing sail set  
one sail in sight middle Port slightly weather  
latter Port moderate breeze at 8 PM sailed at 16:31 S  
by E 157:50 W

Remarks on Board of Ship Condor  
Tuesday December 7 1852

This day commences with moderate breezes at 8 AM heading south with all drawing sail set at 5 PM saw a sail to leeward middle port moderate breeze heading 88 & better port gradually comes

Wednesday December 8 lat by obs 18.21 S long 157.24 W

This day commences with moderate breezes at 8 heading 88 & with all drawing sail set middle port light breeze better port much the same at 4 AM saw three of the Herby got one bearing East one west of one north by W at meridian 2 sail in sight some lat by obs 20.19 S long 157.29 W

Thursday December 9

This day commences with light breezes at 8 heading East by the wind with all drawing sail set middle port light breeze better port the same at 6 AM saw the Island of Mangia bearing south dist 30 miles saw as this day lat by obs 21.41 S long 157.48 W that makes the chronometer 20 miles to far to the eastward

Friday December 10 this day light airs at 88 & the land dist 5 leagues at 4 PM the canoe came off with fruit at sunset the land bore 88 & dist 4 leagues middle port light breezes better port the same at 7 AM the Capt went on shore to get wood & some this day being all over the two Kanakas oratives who were & the crew left here lat by obs 21.50 S

Saturday December 11

This day light breezes being all over at Mangia at 2 PM the boat came off with a load of wood at 5 the Captain came on board with a few Potatoes & 2 turkeys & ~~some~~ some fruit kept away for Rotonga left the bark Candace of N. F. on at Mangia middle port light breeze better port the same at 10 AM saw the land bore west dist 45 miles saw - lat by obs 21.10 S long 157 20 East

of New Bedford Bound South 1852

Remarks on Sunday December 12 1852

at this day commenced with light breeze at quarter  
held at sunset Narratongay fore west 20 miles middle  
Port lying aback latter part sent a boat of 60 lb on shore  
for water so on this day got 3 boat load of wood

Monday December 13

This day commenced with moderate trade wind  
employing in getting of wood at 6 A.M. got of three boat  
load of wood & 50 barrels of water transferred a boat  
out to sea employing the native boats to tow the water  
off while our own boats were fitting wood middle Port  
fire standing off shore latter part the same at 2 P.M.  
stacked in shore at 8 sent two boats on shore for food  
& fruit got meridian one returned with fruit &  
Pineapples so on this day three ships lying off & on

Tuesday December 14

This day commenced with light breeze at 2 P.M.  
the boat came off with food & fruit the Captain  
came on board & we started on a wind to the south  
middle Port light breeze latter part the same at 4 P.M.  
in getting wood & splitting the same & storing it below  
so on at 22.54 Lat long 160.40 by act

Wednesday December 15

This day commenced with light breeze at 2.38 heading  
south with all sail set middle Port light breeze at 4.38  
course S by E at 3 P.M. lost a native beaching go over the  
side to lose him self at daylight could not find him  
supposed that he fell over board & the ship must have  
run over him latter part fair so on at 22.54 Lat long 159.49

Thursday December 16

This day commenced with light breeze at 4.38 course S by E  
with all drawing sail set & employed in setting up the  
main rigging middle Port light breeze at 4.38 with  
rain latter part strong breeze at west split the gills & took  
two reefs in the top sails hauled the light sails so on at 27.05  
Lat long 159.40

Friday December 17

This day commenced with light breeze at 3.42 with rain  
heading S by E under two reef top sails middle Port moderate  
breeze shook the reefs out of the fore & main top sail  
& set the main top gullant sail latter part wind at N.W.  
set all drawing sail so on this day at 28.40 Lat long 158.57

Shipping of native  
from a boat & go

the native that is missing  
as a Narratongay  
the was left hanging over  
in the fore  
at 10 P.M. to do

# Remarks on Board of Ship Concord of

Saturday December 18 1852

<sup>wet, glo</sup> This day commences with strong breeze at SSW with rain at 2 P.M. hauled the light sails & took two reefs in the fore & main top sail middle Port light breeze shook out the reefs & set the main top gallant sail & fly till latter part the wind at south heading S & at 10 P.M. on bent the sail & bent another beam this day but by 29.29 Long 157.05 W

Sunday December 19

This day commences with light breeze at south heading by the wind to the eastward one sail in sight at 2 P.M. under the fore sail & bent a new one on bent the fore top sail & bent another riped up one fore sail middle Port but at 7 P.M. tack to the SW at 11 tack to the short hilt Port light breeze at 1 P.M. & Am tack to the SW soon as but by 29.58 Long 158.26 W

Monday December 20

This day commences with moderate breeze at SSW heading by the wind to the SW with top sails (worse) & fly till 1 P.M. top gallant sail set middle Port strong breeze hauled the fly till latter part much the same employed in repairing a top sail soon as this day but by 31.27 Long 159.55 W

Tuesday December 21

This day strong breeze at S & heading SSW by the wind under top sails main top gallant sail & courses employed in repairing a top sail at 4 P.M. made up the sail & put it below middle Port moderate breeze set the fly till latter part the same heading south soon as but by 33.29 Long 160.40 W

Wednesday December 22

This day commences with light breeze at S steering south under moderate sail at 4 P.M. finished repairing the fore sail & set the hold middle Port light breeze latter part light breeze at S & courses ~~was~~ employed in repairing a main top sail set by 35.49 Long 161.17 W

Thursday December 23

This day commences with light breeze at S & course S by 8 with all drawing sail set at 4 P.M. finished repairing the main top sail & put it below middle Port light breeze calm latter part the same employed in repairing a till & caulking the stern soon as but by 36.58 Long 161.17 W

New Bedford from the 3 Islands Bound south  
Saw a hark on Board Friday December 24 1842  
this day commences with light airs at N & course S by E  
at 4 PM finishes caulking the stern at 5 But the gill  
Below middle Port light airs with soft moderate breeze  
at N & W course S by E with all drawing sail set finished 3 parts  
the gill sounds this day lat by obs 39° 47' S Long 187.00 W

Saturday December 25

this day commences with moderate breeze at a course  
S by E with all drawing sail set employed in setting up the  
fore top mast rigging middle Port light breeze with fog  
later Port the same breeze this day lat by obs 39° 55' S Long 187.00 W  
Caught a Porpoise

Sunday December 26 1852

this day commences with light breeze at W & W by N with fog  
& rain ship under all sail middle Port moderate  
breeze at N course S by E later Port heavy weather sounds  
lat by obs 41° 46' S Long 186° 26' W

Monday December 27

this day commences with moderate breeze at N & W  
S by E with all drawing sail set middle Port wind  
at N & W later Port the same breeze lat by obs 44° 15' S

Tuesday December 28

this day commences with strong breeze at W & W by N at 6 PM hauled the light  
sails & took in the standing sails saw a whale stern 8 S 8  
middle Port strong breeze took two reef in the top sail  
later Port strong breeze sounds lat by obs 46° 50' S Long 189.41 W

Wednesday December 29 1852

this day commences with moderate breeze at N & W  
course S & E under easy sail one hopes to haul in the light  
whales later Port strong breeze sounds lat by obs 48° 35' S Long 189.41 W

Thursday December 30 this day commences with moderate breeze  
at W & W under easy sail starting S & E middle  
Port hauled up 2 reef later Port the same breeze  
lat by obs 48° 35' S

Friday December 31

this day commences with moderate breeze steering S  
by N

December 31 1854 January 1 1855  
Remarks on Board of Ship Condor  
Friday December 31 this day commences with  
moderate breezes at 10 AM the rain mists out  
the same latter Part light airs at 11 AM Out of in  
chase of a right whale soon as hit by act 48.45.  
Come on board & look up the Boats

Remarks on Board of Ship Condor Saturday Jan 1 1855  
this day commences with light airs at 6 AM with rain  
at 4 PM Out of in chase of right whales without success  
at 8 AM on board & look up the Boats middle Port rain  
latter Part light airs with fog at 8 the fog lighted over the  
right whale but off one boat but they went to windward at  
11 Out of three boats one boat struck & killed him got him  
along side at noon lat about 48.15 S long 151.00 W

Sunday Jan 2 1855  
this day light airs at 3 got ready to cut at 5 got  
head throat & tips at 8 finishing cutting commenced clearing  
decks middle Port fair latter Port moderate breeze with  
a heavy sea lying under short sail employed in fitting  
Boats & cutting up blubber sounds Lat 48.00 151.40 W  
My self sick with sore throat

Monday January 3 1855  
this day commences with light wind at 10 AM West  
lying under small sail barometer at 29.00 at 3 PM commences  
sailing Middle Port wore to the N.W. latter Port strong  
breezes at 8 AM wore ship to the S.W. & soon with a strong breeze  
lat by ab 48.07 S long 151.50 W

Tuesday January 4  
this day commences with fresh increasing breezes at  
10 heading to the South employed in Boiling middle  
Port finished boiling latter Port strong breezes at 8 AM  
heading to the W & W sounds

Wednesday Jan 5 this day commences with  
breezes at 5 AM heading to the W & W and are two reef  
top sails at 7 PM Out of in chase of a whale without success  
came on board & took up the Boats middle Port strong breezes  
with rain soon as Lat 48.20 S

# Ship Concord of New Bedford

Remarks on Thursday January 6 1853

this day strong breezes at ~~W~~ under two reef main & fore sail & mizzen top sail at 7 AM wore ship to the ~~W~~ NW Middle Port strong breezes latter part then became employed in heaving out in the fore hold saw as this day running down oil lat by obs 48 25 long 151.20

Friday January 7 1853

this day commenced with strong breezes at south under two reef top sails employed in running down oil at 3 PM out of two boats in chase of a right whale without success at 5 came aboard & took up the boats finished running down oil at 8 PM out of again at 7 struck & killed the whale & took him in tow middle Port light air at 3 PM got the whale to the ship latter Port fair at 7 commenced cutting seams lat 48.10 S long 151.20 as myself sick

Saturday January 8

this day light air at NW heading to the west at 10 AM finished cutting & cleared up the decks at 6 set the watch middle Port light breezes with fog wore ship at 12 mercurial latter Port light breezes at WNW with hazy weather some suns lat by Act 48.25 S long 150.20 W

Sunday Jan 9

this day commenced with light breezes at WNW heading to the north under short sail at 2 PM commenced boiling saw finbacks Middle Port light breezes latter Port the same sounds this day lat by obs 48.05 S long 149.55 W

Monday January 10 1853

this day commenced with moderate breezes with fog heading to the WNW at 3 PM finished boiling Middle Port strong breezes with rain latter Port the same ship under two reef top sails seen obs lat by obs 48.18 S long 150.20 W

Tuesday January 11

this day commenced with strong breezes at W at 4 PM wore ship to the NW under two reef top sails & gill Middle Port thick weather latter Port light breezes at 10 PM with fair weather employed in running down oil in the fore hold seams lat by obs 47.49 S long 150.45

Remarks on Board of Ship Condor of  
Wednesday January 12 1853

This day commences with moderate breeze  
at 11 AM being up WSW under two reef top sails fore  
Course & at 5 PM finished darning down sail  
& cleared the decks up & down middle Port strong  
breeze at west latter Port fresh gales at south were ship  
to the WSW hauled the fore & myn top sails & fore sail  
Sailed at 48.275 Long 151.29 W

Thursday January 13  
This day commences with fresh gales at south being  
W SW being too near & two reef main top sail at sunset  
more moderate middle Port moderate latter Port moderate  
breeze at W W set all President sail & on this day  
Sailed at 48.188 Long 151.50 W

Friday January 14 1853  
This day commences with fresh gales at WSW heading &  
at 2 PM hauled the fore & myn top sail & took two reefs  
in the main at 6 hauled the fore sail & close reefed the  
main top sail middle Port fresh gales at west latter Port  
more moderate set the fore & myn top sails close reefed  
& fore sail Sailed at 48.140 Long 152.13 W

Saturday January 15  
This day commences with fresh gales at WSW under close  
reef top sails & more course at 1 PM were ship to the  
North middle Port fresh gales latter Port fresh in dawning  
gales at west were ship to the SSW hauled the fore sail  
& fore & myn top sail Sailed at 48.128 Long 154.19

Sunday January 16  
This day commences with fresh gales at W heading  
at 8 AM being under close reef main top sail & main  
spruce middle Port fresh gales latter Port the same  
Sailed at 48.140 Long 151.33

Monday January 17 1853  
This day commences with fresh gales at WSW being under close  
reef main top sail & spruce sails at 6 AM were ship to the  
Northward middle Port more moderate set the fore sail  
& close reef top sails latter set whole top sails Sailed at  
48.238 Long 151.10 W

New Bedford to the east of New Zealand 1853  
Remarks on Tuesday January 18 1853  
This day commences with strong breezes at 2 P.M. kept off east middle Port strong  
breezes at 4 P.M. with Port strong breeze at 6 P.M. course East  
Sailed with all drawing sail set but by obs 48.20.3 to 146.00  
Wednesday January 19  
This day commences with strong breezes at 10 P.M. course East  
with all drawing sail set middle Port moderate breezes latter  
Port moderate breezes at 8 P.M. same as this day but by obs 48.22.3 to 142.50 W  
Thursday January 20 1853  
This day commences with moderate breezes at 8 P.M. course East  
with all drawing sail set middle Port calm latter Port light  
breeze at 10 P.M. to 2 P.M. course East same as a great number of  
thin backs but by obs 48.11.3 Long by obs 140.00 W  
Friday January 21  
This day commences with moderate breezes at  
10 P.M. course East with all drawing sail set at 2  
P.M. saw five backs middle Port breeze at 4 P.M. latter  
Port the same same as but by obs 48.18.3 Long by obs 135.48 W  
Saturday January 22 1853  
This day commences with strong breezes at 10 P.M. course East  
with all drawing sail set thick hazy weather caught  
a Porpoise broke out for meat before 10 P.M. middle Port strong  
breezes latter Port the same at 6 P.M. Henry, John, Benson & Elliot  
& Peter Magill refused to go duty because the Captain would  
not give any pay watch below for doing the right & they were  
Porpoise were taken that the Captain had hung up on the main stay  
for eating & he put them in irons & put them in the Run two of  
them & one in his state room same as but by obs 48.51.3 Long 132.00 W  
Sunday January 23  
This day commences with strong breezes at 10 P.M. course East  
at 4 P.M. carried away the top mast studding sail boom  
broken in the studding sails at 6 P.M. but the three men out of  
irons they concluded to come to their duty middle Port  
moderate breezes latter Port the same & on board the  
main top gallant sail & sent another same as but by obs 48.59.8 Long 120.00 W

# Remarks on Board of Ship Concord

Monday January 24 1853

This day commences with moderate breezes at NW course east with all drawing sail set thick weather middle part & latter part strong breezes with rain at 9 am split the flying jib hauled the fore & main top gallant sails & took two tops in the fore & main top sail hauled this day lat 64 49.45 S long 124.00

Tuesday Jan 25 this day commences with strong breezes at NW course & by 8 thick hazy weather ship under two top fore & main top sail whole main & main top gallant sail middle part moderate breezes at SW latter part the same set all drawing sail lat 65 22 S long 124.29

Wednesday Jan 26 1853

This day commences with moderate breezes at SW course & by 8 with all drawing sail set hauled flying jib & a fore top mast & top sail at 4 pm hauled a fore back middle part moderate breeze at SW latter part moderate breezes at west caught a Spanish sander lat 65 51.09 S long 125.50 W

Thursday Jan 27

This day commences with strong breezes at west course & by 8 with all drawing sail set middle part strong breeze at SW latter part moderate breezes hauled lat 65 52.45 S long at noon 126.00

Friday Jan 28

This day commences with moderate breezes at SW NW course & by 8 with all drawing sail set middle part strong breezes latter part the same hauled lat 65 53.30 S long 126.40 W at noon

Saturday Jan 29

This day strong breezes at NW NW course & by 8 with all drawing sail set middle part moderate breezes latter part moderate breezes at NW NW course east all drawing sail set hauled lat 65 54.41 S long 127.00 W

At New Bedford towards Cape Horn 1855  
Remarks on Sunday January 30 1855

This day commences with moderate breeze at west  
Course East with all drawing sail set middle Port  
moderate breeze with fine little Port strong breeze at  
west & clear Part the drape of the fore top most studding  
sail bent a new one sound but by ab 55.35 S Long 97.20 W

Monday Jan 31 1855

This day commences with moderate breeze at W Course East  
with all sail set middle Port light breeze at NW little  
Port light breeze at north soon as but by abt 56.08 Long 94.40 W  
by Line 94.54

Tuesday January February 1 1855

This day commences with light breeze at W & heading ESE  
by the wind with all mowing sail set middle Port strong breeze  
later Port fresh gale, haul in the light sails & look the  
bree in the top sails haul in the gill boards but by abt 57.5

Wednesday February 2

Long 93.00 W

Mercury 28.9  
this day commences with fresh gales at W & at 1 PM  
wore ship to the NW close reefed the fore top sail  
middle Port fresh gale at W & split the fore top sail haul in  
the fore sail & mow top sails later Port light breeze at W &  
haul in the fore top sail & haul another board but by abt 57.58

Long 92.08

Thursday February 3 1855

This day light breeze at W & heading ESE with all drawing sail  
set thick fog & small rain middle Port then some  
at midnight tacked ship to the SE & later Port  
light breeze from the same Part the laboured gill  
juy spliced it & set it up boards but by abt 57.36 S

Friday Feb 4

Long 91.51 W

This day commences with moderate breeze at W &  
Opening snow by the wind with all obedient sail set  
thick weather middle Port strong breeze at W & later Port  
strong breeze at SE with passing squalls of rain heading S & W  
boards but by abt 58.34 S. Long by Line 90.49 W  
or 90.52 by abt 90.43 W

Remarks on Board of Ship Concord  
 Saturday February 5 1853  
 Course Wind  
 ENE SSB  
 8/10 S  
 First Put strong wind at 8 30 more ENE  
 with main top gallant sail set thick  
 weather Middle Put strong breeze hoisted  
 the main top gallant sail latter Put  
 Moderate breeze with passing squalls of  
 hail set all drawing sail saws lat by ab  
 35.138  
 Long 85.24  
 or

Sunday Feb 6 1853  
 This day commences with light breeze at 8 W course 8/10 S  
 with all drawing sail set Middle Put light breeze  
 at 12 course 8/10 S latter Put wind at 5 W sees as with  
 passing squalls of rain lat 40.25 S Long 81.20 or

Monday February 7  
 This day commences with strong breeze at 8 W course  
 8/10 S with all drawing sail set Middle Put light breeze at  
 5 W latter Put light breeze at 12 course 8/10 S at 8 AM spoke  
 the ship Thomas Church of Bristol R.I. 79 days from  
 New York for San Francisco saws lat by ab 36.418  
 Long 77.30 or

Tuesday Feb 8  
 This day commences with light breeze at 8 W  
 Course 8/10 S with all drawing sail set at 6 PM saw a  
 Bark on a wind to the north Middle Put light breeze  
 from the same latter Put light breeze at 8 AM  
 Passed an english bark starting on a wind to the eastward  
 at 9 AM passed a whaling bark on a wind to the westward  
 saws with Drizzling Rain lat by account 38.40 N  
 Long by the same  
 73.19 W

# of New Bedford Bound East 1853

Remarks on Board Wednesday Feb 9 1853  
this day moderate breeze at N. by E. Course ESE with all  
President sail set thick fog middle part the same  
latter part strong breeze with rain course & sails set by

Remarks now Thursday Feb 10 At 57.34 S by 67 N  
this day commences with strong breeze at WNW course  
& with all President sail set out 10 am found a ship on  
the Southern tack middle part strong breeze at W course & sails  
latter part wind at SE course WSE sails this day lat by obs 57.23  
Long 64.30 W

## Friday Feb 11

this day commences with moderate breeze at SE W  
Course N by E with all drawing sail set middle part light  
breeze & calm latter part light breeze at NNE heading N & E  
Broke out in the after hold for provisions some of the  
sail in sight lat by obs 55.48 S Long 61.00 W  
Saw five hawks

## Saturday Feb 12 1853

this day light breeze at NNE with all drawing  
sail set at 8 am exchanged signals with a ship  
her signal was A Read one with a letter in it middle  
part light breeze at NNE latter part light breeze at NNE & to sail  
in sight at 10 o'clock the old ship & depen if to Paris & bent  
the word one at 11 am shot in thick fog sails lat by obs  
55.37 S Long 59.10 W  
Saw five hawks

## Sunday Feb 13 1853

this day commences with light air at NNE at 6 am  
the wind shifted to the WNW course N by E the fog lifted  
middle part moderate breeze at SE W Course N by E latter part  
light breeze at W sails lat by obs 55.52 S Long by Chron 56.16 W

Monday Feb 14 this day light air at NNE lat by obs 55.27  
Saw a ship heading by the compass to the N saw five hawks  
middle part light breeze at N latter part light breeze at NNE at  
5 am took ship to the WNW at 10 o'clock to the NNE  
sails lat by obs 52.54 S Long 54.24 by Chron by 53.40 W

Remarks on Board of Ship Concord of  
Feb 15 This day commences with strong breezes at NWW  
heading ~~re~~ with all hauling sail set at 2 PM saw  
a bark to leeward at 6 saw a sail bearing NNE & made  
Port light breeze at NWW both Port light breezes with  
fog hauled the light sails down at 8 or 50.50 S  
Long 52.20 W

Wednesday Feb 16

<sup>split</sup>  
<sup>the old</sup>  
<sup>216</sup> this day strong breezes at NWW with fog at 6 PM  
took the reef in the top sail middle Port light breezes  
at NWW both Port fresh gales at west bearing the fore & main  
top sail & fore sail close reefed the main sails but by 8 or 50.20 S  
Long 50.24 W

Thursday Feb 17

this day commences with fresh gales with a heavy sea  
lying under close reef main top sail & main square  
at 6 PM it moderated set the fore & main top sail  
& fore sail shook and ran out of the fore top sail  
middle Port light breezes at NWW all hauling sail set  
both Port light breezes at NW at 5 PM were ship  
to the NWW at 10 AM about the fore top gallant  
sail & but another sea as beat by 4 or 35 S Long 50.45

Friday Feb 18

this day moderate breezes at N heading and a wind  
to the WNW hauled the fore & main top gallant sails  
& flying jib employed in repairing a fore top gallant  
sail middle Port light breezes at NW & hauled to the NWW  
both Port light breezes at NW with fog sea as bit  
48.41 S  
Long 51.18 W

Saturday Feb 19

this day moderate breezes at NNE at 2 PM took  
to the WNW middle Port strong breezes at WNW took  
ship to the NNE & took two reefs in the top sails latter  
Port strong breezes at WSW heading NW sounds  
Lat by obs 47.25 S  
Long 51.23 W

New Bedford from Cape Horn to the North 1855  
Remarks on Sunday Feb 20 1855

this day commences with strong breezes at WSW  
heading NW under two reef top sails middle Port  
moderate breeze latter Part strong breeze at SW heading  
NW by W sound lat by ab 45.54 S long 54.50 W

Monday Feb 21

this day strong breeze at WSW heading NW under  
two reef top sails & courses middle Port strong breeze  
at SW with heavy squalls of hail latter Part the same  
sound lat by ab 44.35 S long 52.45 W

Tuesday Feb 22

this day commences with strong breeze at SW  
heading NW under two reef top sails & fore & main  
middle Port the same latter Part fresh gale at W under  
the main sail & fore & main top sails sound lat by ab  
42.36 S

Wednesday Feb 23

long 53.40

this day commences with fresh gales at W heading NW  
under two reef main top sail & fore course middle Port  
fresh gales latter the fore sail & close reefed the main  
top sail latter Part strong breeze set the fore sail &  
fore top sail reefed at NW sound lat by ab 41.45 S long 54.00

Thursday Feb 24

this day commences with strong breeze at SSW course NW  
under two reef fore & main top sail & fore sail middle  
Port moderate breeze at W latter Part the same  
shook the reefs out of the main top sail & one  
out of the fore set the main sail & fore  
& main top sail sound lat by ab 40.17 S long 54.04

Friday Feb 25

this day moderate breeze at W heading NW under  
easy sail looking for sperm whale middle Port  
light breeze latter Part moderate breeze saw grampus &  
sun fish sound lat by ab 39.00 long 54.25 W

# Remarks on Board of Ship Concord

Saturday Feb 26 1853

This day commences with moderate breezes at  
W & W heading with under whole top sails &  
courses looking for whales middle Port strong breeze  
took two up in the top sails latter Port moderate  
breeze at South course & set all drawing sail seen at

Sunday Feb 27 Lat 37.54 S Long 53.29

This day commences with light breezes at South  
course & with all present sail set middle Port  
tackles ship to the S.W. & latter Port light breezes  
from the same at 8 am passed a ship steering S.W.  
at 10 am saw a school of whales took them to be sperm  
whales ran up with the gunner & stayed one hour  
& 30 minutes & saw no more of them steered  
S.W. saw at lat 37.32 S Long 53.45 W  
by alt 53.50

Monday Feb 28

This day light breezes at S.W. & steering S.W. looking  
for sperm whales middle Port light breezes at S.W.  
heading by the wind to the S.W. latter Port light breezes at S.W.  
saw a number of seal seen this day employed in ship  
duty seen this day Lat 36.52 S Long 54.30

Tuesday March 1 1853

This day commences with light breezes at W heading  
S.S.W. with all sail set looking for whales employed  
in ship duty middle Port light airs at S.S.W. were  
ship to the S.W. latter Port light airs at W.S.W. seen as thick  
fog lat 36.40 S Long 54.40 W

Wednesday March 2

This day commences with a calm & fog saw a  
number of seal middle Port calm & fog latter Port  
light airs at S.W. saw at lat 36.32 S  
Long 53.40 W by 8

of New Bedford of the Rhode Isl State

Remarks on Thursday March 3 1853

this day commenced with a calm & clear weather  
saw a number of seal mid dle & latter Port light airs  
& calm so as this day lat by abs 30.37 N long by the 55.00

Friday March 4

by lunar 55.55  
or 55.20

this day commenced with light airs & calm employed  
in ship duty mid dle Port calm latter Port the same  
employed in fitting the Jib gay so as lat by abs 30.51.8

Long 55.07.42  
by lunar 55.00  
or 55.10

Saturday March 5

this day commenced with light breeze at 8.88 heading  
N.E. sail brimpuddles at 8.30. saw a Schooner & a ship  
staring to the S.W. mid dle Port light breeze from  
the same latter Port the same at 10.00 saw a shoal of  
whales out off in chase the Emma & Jones got one & the  
whales took off & we came anchor & took up the Boat  
boards lat by abs 30.11.8 52.40.0

Sunday March 6

this day light breeze at 8. at 1/2 Past 10 over dined  
Port off in chase again struck & got one at 3 took  
him along side & commenced cutting at sunset  
finishing cutting in the Ball of & quit for the night  
mid dle Port light breeze latter Port the same at 6.00 cut  
in the head saw whales Port off at 8 struck got him  
along side at 10.00 & commenced cutting & so as the  
Emma & Jones in sight lat by abs 35.54.8 long 53.17

March 7

Monday light breeze at 8.88 at 4.00 in fine weather  
cutting two sail in sight mid dle Port employed in clearing  
away the heads mid dle latter Port light breeze employed  
in cutting up junk saw the Emma & Jones & cutting so as  
lat by abs 35.43.8 long 52.35

Tuesday March 8

this day light and commenced holling  
the Emma & Jones in sight mid dle Port light air at 3  
latter Port the same employed in looking at 10.00 saw &  
sail a brig & a ship so as saw breeches lat 36.00.3

long 52.00.0

# Remarks on Board Ship Condor of

Wednesday March 9 1853

this day commences with light breezes at W heading WNW at 4 PM saw a sail employed in setting up spack for oil Middle Port light breezes latter Port strong breezes at WNW heading S W at 5 PM finished boiling soups lat by 36.52

long 51.47

Thursday March 10

this day commences with strong breezes at a more two reef top sails Middle Port light breezes latter Port the same set all prudent sail soups employed in cooping oil lat by 37.20 52 08 W  
Antonia Sage sick off duty

Friday March 11

this day commences with light airs at 4 PM finished cooping oil Middle Port light breezes at WNW heading S W latter Port strong breezes at the same at 6 PM commenced breaking out in the after hold soups employed in running down oil lat by 37.32 52 30

Saturday March 12

this day commences with strong breezes at WNW heading WNW two reef top sails at 3 PM finished running down oil stowed back the provisions washed down the decks Middle Port strong breezes at South latter Port the same at 6 PM off W under two reef topsails at 10 AM saw a shoal of whales Put off struck got a boat stowed soups lat by 37 00  
lost 150 fathoms of whale line & getting  
last Beaty

S. B. 2000  
11.25

Sunday March 13

this day strong breezes at S E at sunset got 4 whales the ship two sail in sight Middle Port employed in getting the boat ready latter Port light air employed in cutting the ships in sight soups lat by 36.29 52 45

Monday March 14

this day light airs at S W at 2 PM finished cutting two sail in sight Middle Port employed in clearing the heads latter Port light breezes at N at 8 AM spoke the St George of N Bedford 2000 soups steering S W commenced looking lat by 36.25 52 35

# New Bedford of The River del Norte -

Tuesday March 15 1853

this day light breeze at NW & heading east and by 10 AM in hauling two sail insight middle Port light breezes lying with the main top sail aback better Port strong breeze at 4 heading ENE by the wind St George insight at 11 finished hauling soenous but by ab 36.478 Log 51.15

Wednesday March 16

this day commences with strong breeze at 8 heading ENE at 4 PM took two days in the top sails employed in repairing a stowed Boat middle Port strong breeze at WSW latter Port the same soenous but by ab 37 125 Log 51.59 W

Thursday March 17 1853

this day commences with brisk winds at WSW wore ship to the NW finishing repairing the Boat started a cask of water middle Port strong breeze from the fore & main top sails latter Port fresh gale from the same soenous but by ab 36.158 Log 52.02 by the by ab 51.11

Friday March 18

by the by 51.30

this day commences with strong breeze at SW heading NW & W wore two reef main top sail & fore sail middle Port & latter Port light breeze at 11. Finished sail at 6 PM commencing breaking out the fore hatch boards and running down sail but by ab 36.04 Log 52.28 by the by 51.40

Saturday March 19

this day commences with moderate breeze at SE heading SW at 11 PM finishing running down sail, stowed off & washed down the decks middle Port light breeze at East latter Port the same started NW due a fine back soenous but by ab 36.248

Sunday March 20 1853

Log by the by 51.15  
Lunar 59.36  
82.52.50

this day light breeze at East starting at 4 PM saw a sail west the harbor at 7 spoke the bark R Rogers 6 days from New York for San Francisco middle Port light breeze latter Port light breeze at 8 and a ship steering SSW under all sail soenous but by ab 36.078 Log 51.01 the 52.40 by the by

# Remarks on Board of Ship Concord of Monday March 21 1853

This day commences with moderate breeze at E heading  
S by E looking for whales middle Port light breeze at E,  
latter Port - the same saw a ship steering S by W saw Porpoise sounds

Tuesday March 22

at 37.25 S long 58.08  
by 52.40

This day commences with light breeze at E by E  
heading S by E at 6 Pm tacked ship to the N by W middle  
middle Port tacked three times latter Port heading to the E by E  
saw a clipper Bark steering S by W showing a white signal  
with ~~dark~~ X in it sounds lat by obs 37.548 long by not 52.20

Wednesday March 23

This day commences with moderate breeze at S by W  
heading N by E looking for sperm whales middle Port  
light breeze latter Port light breeze at S steering N by W saw a Humphreys  
Brig steering to the southward sounds this day lat by obs 36.528

by 51.14  
chr  
or 50.40

Thursday March 24 1853

This day commences with moderate breeze at S  
steering N by W middle Port & latter Port the same at 8 Pm  
kept a sail the sea three vessels steering on a wire to  
the West S by W sounds lat by obs 30.21 long 51.41 by chr  
by or 50.50 W

Friday March 25

This day moderate breeze at S steering or looking for  
whales at 5 Pm saw a sail to the West of us at 4 Pm  
passed a Brig steering on a wire to the W by W with  
moderate breeze at S by W saw a schooner steering on a wire  
to the southward sounds lat by obs 35.248 long 51.28 chr  
50.35 or

Saturday March 26

This day commences with light breeze at S by W course  
N by E with all araving sail set middle Port light breeze  
latter Port the same with thunder & lightning sounds  
lat by obs 35.00 S long by or  
49.40

New Bedford from the Rio de La Platte to the south  
Sunday March 27 1853

This day commences with light airs & calm middle Port  
North lower latter part light breeze at N.E. and sail to the south of  
us sound lat by ab 34.50 long by Chr 49.50 by Dr 49.00 W

Monday March 28

This day light breeze at N.E. at 1 P.M. tack'd to the N.E. &  
two sail in sight at 6 three sail in sight middle Port  
light breeze at N.E. latter part the same one sail in sight sound  
employed in turning at the lower rigging lat by ab 35.13 long 47.40 W

Tuesday March 29 - 1853

This day commences with light breeze at N to N.W. heading from  
8 to 8 N.E. employed in turning up rigging middle Port light breeze at N  
latter part the same employed in this rigging sound lat 35.12.3 long 46.02  
by Chr  
by Dr 45.20

Wednesday March 30 1853

This day light breeze at N heading on a wind with all wearing sail  
but employed in fitting rigging middle & latter part strong breeze  
at N.W. heading N.E. employed in ship duty lat by ab 34.39.5  
Long 48.52 Chr  
48.10 Dr

Thursday March 31 1853

This day commences with light breeze at N.W. heading N.E. with  
all wearing sail but employed in ship duty middle & latter strong  
breeze at N heading N.E. sound lat by ab 33.42.8 long 40.53 by Chr  
Dr 40.05

Friday April 1 1853

This day commences with moderate breeze at N heading  
N.E. with all wearing sail but employed in ship duty  
middle & latter part the same sound lat by ab 35.17  
Long 38.09  
Dr 37.40

Saturday April 2

This day commences with light breeze at N heading N.E.  
with all wearing sail set middle & latter part strong  
breeze at N sound lat by ab 33.00.8 long 35.21.0 Dr  
Chr 36.25 W

Sunday April 3

This day commences with moderate breeze at N heading  
N.E. at 4 P.M. set bold middle & latter part the same  
sound lat by ab 31.59.8 long 34.25.6 Chr Dr 33.50

# Remarks on Board of Ship Condor

Monday April 4 1855

This day commences with moderate breeze at N heading  
 1 E & 8 with all standing sail set at 1. Saw five backs in  
 John Stetrich with a pain in his left side middle  
 Port light breeze at noon latter part the same with Thunder  
 & lightning accompanied with showers of rain. Sailed at 4.30.45  
 Log 32.40

Tuesday April 5

This day commences with light breeze at N heading 6 N 18  
 Saw five backs middle Port & latter Port light breeze same  
 this day lat by obs 29.31 S Long by chronometer 31.05 W  
 Dr 30 85 W

Wednesday April 6 1855

This day commences with moderate breeze from N.W.  
 to N.E. with thunder & lightning & passing showers of rain  
 at first saw a whale Spent 10 minutes could not  
 tell what it was Middle Port light breeze at 8.15 W  
 latter Port thick weather at 4 AM saw a Bark ship at 8  
 she kept off for 113 at 11 we saw that it was a whaling  
 Bark painted black with a narrow white streak around  
 her she got a most within hailing distance & a squall  
 struck from the south we had to clew up & clew down  
 so that we did not ascertain who she was she steered East  
 & we North sailed lat by obs 27.59 S Long by Dr 29.12 W

Thursday April 7

This day commences with squally weather wind  
 varying from south to N.W. course N with all standing sail  
 set Middle Port light breeze latter Port light air same  
 employed in turning up rigging lat by obs 27.15 S Long by Dr 29.00

Friday April 8

This day commences with light breeze at N.W. heading  
 N 8 with all standing sail set employed in ship duty  
 Middle Port moderate breeze at 8 E course N  
 latter Port squally same lat by obs 25.40 S Long by Dr 29.00

In The South Atlantic Bowed Direct Home <sup>Spirit</sup> 1855  
 26 K F Course wind Saturday April 9. 1855  
 NW 1/2  
 NW 1/2  
 Commences with baffling wind & squally  
 with all drawing sail set middle Port  
 squally latter Port light breeze at NW & E  
 Clear heading & employed in fitting rigging  
 Seenas lat by alt 4.46 S Long Mr 31.28  
 Saw a few birds  
 or 0030

Remarks on Sunday April 10<sup>th</sup> 1855  
 H K Course Wind  
 NW 1/2  
 NW 1/2  
 This day commences with light breeze  
 at NW & heading by the W to the NW  
 With all drawing sail set  
 middle Port light breeze at SE course  
 with S  
 Latter Port light baffling winds Seenas  
 lat by alt 24.07 S Long 31.50 W  
 or

Remarks M B Bourne Monday April 11<sup>th</sup> 1855  
 H K Course this day commences with light wind at NW at  
 1 PM tacken ship to the ENE  
 NW 1/2  
 NW 1/2  
 middle Port moderate breeze at SE  
 Latter Port the same Seenas employed  
 in ship duty lat by alt 25.06 S  
 Long 32.35 by Mr  
 or 0020

Ship *Condor* of New Bedford in  
 H K Course wind  
 NE  
 Remarks on Tuesday 12 1855  
 this day commences with moderate  
 breezes at NE heading and arriving  
 to the NW with all drawing sail set  
 at 20 m saw a vessel to windward  
 steering with the  
 NE  
 Middle Port wind at NE heading  
 NE  
 Latter Port wind at NE heading  
 NW sawas lat by obs 21.47 long 33 11  
 or 32.30

H K Course wind  
 NE  
 Wednesday April 13  
 this day commences with moderate  
 breezes at NE heading NW with all  
 drawing sail set  
 NE  
 Middle Port light breeze at NE  
 heading NW latter Port the same  
 at 8 am tack to the eastward  
 sawas employed in various duty of ship  
 lat by obs 20.49 S long 33 24  
 or 32.30

H K Course wind  
 NE  
 Thursday April 14  
 this day moderate breezes at NE  
 heading East with all drawing sail  
 NE  
 Middle Port & latter Port light  
 breezes at NE & employed in rattling  
 down the foreward side sawas  
 lat by obs 20.59 S long 34 00  
 or 33.33  
 long obs 37.06  
 or 30.00

# The South Atlantic Bound North 1855

H K Course wind  
NNE

Remarks on Friday April 15 1855  
this day light breeze at NW & heading  
E to E by S with all drawing sail set  
at 4 PM finished battening the larboard  
siding

ENE

made Port light breeze at 8 PM  
at 9 PM tack ship to the north

NNE

Lathe Port wind at NE & Squall  
sounded but by 20.18.3 Long 32.13 Chr  
Long 31.50

H K Course wind  
NE

Saturday April 16

NE by E

this day commences with moderate breeze  
at NE heading NNE at 2 PM began work  
storing on a wind to the eastward at 6  
PM saw a sail 4 points on the weather  
bore storing on a wind to the eastward  
made Port & Lathe Port the same  
employed in battening down the siding  
the Starboard side sounder but by 18.57.3  
Long 33.12 Chr  
alt 32.11  
or 32.20

H K Course wind  
NNE

Sunday April 17

2 4 4  
4 4 4  
6 5 5  
8 5 5  
10 5 5  
12 4 4  
14 4 4  
16 5 5  
18 5 5  
20 5 5

this day commences with moderate  
breeze at NE heading NNE with  
all drawing sail set employed in battening  
siding at 4 PM finished

ENE

made Port wind at 8 PM & heading NNE  
Lathe Port wind at 8 PM & heading NNE  
Lat by 17.11.8 Long Chr 33.41  
alt 32.13  
or 32.50

# Remarks on Board of Ship Concord

H	K	Course Wind	Monday April 18 1858
2	5	ESE	this day commences with moderate
4	5		Breezes at ESE heading N by E with
6	5		all drawing sail set
8	5		
10	5	ESE 88 E	
12	5		Middle Part moderate breeze
2	5		at ESE course N by N
4	5		
6	5		latter Part the same winds
8	4		but by ab 15:15
10	4		
12	5		by by 18:55 19
			or 32:40

H	K	Course wind	Tuesday April 19
2	5	ESE	this day commences with moderate breezes
4	5		at East heading NNE at 2 PM sand a sail
6	5	NNE 88 E	to be used starting to the NW employed in
8	5		clearing out the between decks & making a
10	5		Bone Pan middle Part wind at ESE
12	6		
2	6		
4	6	NNE 88 E	latter Part the same same as employed
6	6		in drying Bone Pan & sail to windward
8	6		Sounder but by ab 13:00 long chr 33:25
10	6		<del>the</del> but setting to the west 1 mile or 32:43
12	6		Over-haul

H	K	Course wind	Wednesday April 20
2	6	NNE 88 E	this day light breezes at ESE could
4	6		more with all drawing sail set employed
6	6		in Bundling Bone Bundling 65 barrels
8	8		weighing 955 lbs but it broken
10	8	NNE South	Middle Part light breezes at South
12	8		Course NNE
2	6		
4	6		
6	4	NNE East	latter Part moderate breezes at East
8	4		employed in washing down some that
10	5		has got on near Zebina & barrels
12	5		but by ab 11:17 & long 33:29
			long by 32:40

# In The South Atlantic Bound Home

H	K	Course wind	Remarks on Thursday April 21 1855
2	5	NNE 888	this day moderate breeze at 888 course
4	5		NNE with all drawing sail set finished
6	5		washing Bone organ it Bunched it & out it below
8	5		
10	5		
12	5	NNE 888	middle Part light breeze at 888
2	5		course NNE at 9 Am Began a long sturly to the SSW
4	5		
6	5	North 888	latter Part light breeze at 888 course
8	5		& employed in taring rigging seams
10	4		lat by obs 9.21 S long Chr 33.39
12	4		or 82.49 W

H	K	Course wind	Friday April 22
2	6	NNE 888	this day moderate breeze at 888
4	6		course NNE with all drawing sail
6	6		set at 6 Am saw a sail on the western
8	6		tack middle Part moderate breeze
10	6	NNE 888	course NNE latter Part wind from the same
12	6		Course NNE employed taring down rigging
2	6		seams lat by obs 7.13 S long Chr 34.34 W
4	6		or 34.20
6	6		
8	6		
10	6		
12	6		

H	K	Course wind	Saturday A 23
2	5	NNE 888	this day commences with moderate
4	5	NNE	breeze at 888 course NNE at 5 Am saw the
6	5		large Baring in the dist 8 leagues & sail
8	5	888	in sight huffed up NNE
10	5	NNE	middle Part moderate breeze
12	5		
2	5		latter Part the same three sail in sight
4	5	NNE	commences lat by obs 3.16 S long Chr 35.15
6	5		long or 35.30
8	5		
10	5		
12	5		

# Remarks on Board of Ship Condor of

H	K	Course Wind	Sunday April 24 1888
2	5	SW 58 E	this day commences with moderate
4	6		trade course NW then sail in sight
6	6		steering to the north. mi.
8	6		
10	6	NW 58 E	middle Part moderate breeze & clear
12	6		weather
2	6		
4	7	NW 58 E	latter Part the same course as before
6	7		becomes lat by ab 51.35 by the 56.27
8	8		braked a coil of $\frac{1}{4}$ inch or 51.32
10	5		rope for jibets
12	5		

H	K	Course Wind	Monday April 25
2	6	N 58	this day commences with moderate
4	6		trade wind & fair weather breeze
6	6		with all drawing sail set
8	7	N 83 E	middle Part moderate breeze
10	7		
12	7		
2	7	N 83 E	latter Part the same employed in
4	7		ship duty same as lat by ab 42 miles South
6	7		by the 37.36
8	7		by the 37.25
10	7		
12	7		

H	K	Course Wind	Tuesday April 26
2	6	NW 80 E	this day commences with moderate
4	6		breeze at east course NW with all
6	5		drawing sail set
8	5		
10	5		middle & Part moderate breeze
12	4		at NW heading NW W
2	4		
4	3		latter Part moderate breeze at NW
6	3		with rain employed in washing
8	3		ship in side becoms lat by or 11.40
10	3		by 38.05
12	3		or

New Bedford

H	K	Course wind
2	3	North South
4	3	
6	1	
8	2	N 830
10	3	
12	4	
2	2	
4	2	N by W 830
6	3	
8	3	
10	2	
12	2	

Bourne Home 1855

Wednesday April 27 1855  
 this day commences with light airs at South with much rain comes on at 3 D. in finisher washing the ship  
 Middle Port moderate breeze at 830 with rain split the main royal  
 latter Part light airs from the same comes but by 1.54 N long 89.00

H	K	Course wind
2	2	N 830
4	3	
6	3	
8	5	
10	5	N 830
12	5	
2	5	N by W 830
4	5	
6	5	
8	6	
10	6	
12	6	

Thursday April 28

this day commences with moderate breeze from E to N by E course N with all drawing sail set thick rainy weather  
 Middle Port strong breeze at East N by E heading N latter Part wind from N by E course N by N by N sent down the main royal yard & bent a new sail comes at 5.45 N long 89.43  
 Chr 39.40

H	K	K	Course wind
2	6	6	N by W 830
4	8	8	
6	8	8	N by W 830
8	8	8	
10	8	8	
12	8	8	N by W 830
2	8	8	
4	8	8	
6	8	8	
8	8	8	
10	8	8	
12	8	8	

Friday April 29

this day commences with strong breeze at N by E with passing squalls at 10 a.m. the main top gaff sail & repaired it & bent it again Middle Port strong breeze  
 latter Part the same course N by W by N comes but by 5.52 N long 89.45  
 Chr 41.45  
 Cochrane a coil of twine & 1/2 inch rope for lower steering sail.  
 Holyrood

# Remarks on Board of Ship Condor

H.	K	Course wind	Saturday April 30 1855
2	8	NW by N & E	This day commences with brisk trade wind course NW by S with all drawing sail set
4	8		
6	8	NW by N	
8	8	NW	
10	8		Middle Port strong breeze
12	8	NW by N & E	Latter Port the same sound
2	8		Set by ab 8.11 N by E 44.00 Chr 44.15 or
4	8		
6	8		
8	8		
10	9		
12	9		

H.	K	Course wind	Sunday April May 1: 1855
2	9	NW by N & E	This day commences with brisk trade wind course NW by S with all drawing sail set
4	9		
6	9		
8	8	NW by N & E	
10	8		Middle Port strong breeze
12	8		Latter Port the same sound
2	8	NW by N & E	
4	7		
6	7		
8	8		Set by ab 10.46 N by E 46.00 Chr 46.15 or
10	8		
12	7		

H.	K	Course wind	Monday May 2
2	9	NW by N & E	This day commences with brisk trade wind course NW by S with all drawing sail set
4	9		
6	9		
8	9	NW by N & E	
10	9		Middle Port strong breeze
12	9		Latter Port the same sound
2	9	NW by N & E	
4	8		
6	8		
8	8		Set by ab 13.30 N by E 48.00 Chr 48.15 or
10	8		
12	8		

use a coil of 1/4 in sh rope  
for main top gallant hawslines.

Bound Down

# of New Bedford in the North Atlantic

H	K	Course	Wind
2	8	N	ENE
4	8		
6	7		
8	7		ENE
10	7		ENE
12	7		
2	7		
4	7		
6	6		
8	4		
10	4		
12	4		

Tuesday May 3 1853  
 this day commences with moderate  
 trade course was employed in painting  
 the ship inside at 2 PM sail was  
 sail to head  
 Middle Port moderate  
 latter part the same employed  
 in painting ship inside  
 with all sail set but by 4 PM  
 49.05 or  
 49.08

H	K	Course	Wind
2	5		ENE
4	5		
6	5		
8	5		ENE
10	5		
12	5		
2	5		
4	5		ENE
6	5		
8	6		
10	5		
12	5		

Wednesday May 4  
 this day commences with light trade  
 course was set with all sails set  
 set at 5 PM finished painting the  
 sails & bulwarks and gunwales  
 Middle Port moderate breeze  
 latter part the same two sail inside  
 employed in painting the spars  
 sails set by 17.03 by 30 30 or  
 50 45 or

H	K	Course	Wind
2	6	NW	ENE
4	6		
6	5		
8	5		
10	6		
12	5		
2	5		
4	5		
6	5		
8	6		
10	6		
12	6		

Thursday May 5  
 this day moderate breeze at 8 AM employed  
 in painting the spars of the Port in midday  
 spoke the clipper ship Hurricane 80  
 days from Canton bound to New York  
 Middle & latter part wind at 238  
 course NW at 6 PM was a light breeze  
 to the westward employed in washing  
 ship out side at meridian finished  
 sails set by 18.58 by 52.09 or  
 52.12

Sails were mgn top gallant canvas of 1 1/4 inch  
 rope

# Remarks on Board of Ship Condor

Friday May 6 1853

H	R	Course Wind
2	5	<del>East</del> East
4	5	NW East
6	5	
8	5	NW 88 1/2
10	5	
12	5	
2	5	
4	4	NW 88 1/2
6	4	
8	4	
10	4	
12	4	

This day commences with moderate breezes at East course NW by N with all drawing sail set employed in painting the ship and side at 8 PM saw a steam Brig steering to the NW middle & latter part moderate breeze two sail in sight employed in painting the boats & the spare craft stores

Lat by alt 22.37 Long 58.40  
58.50 W

Saturday May 7

H	R	Course Wind
2	4	NW 88 1/2
4	4	
6	4	
8	4	
10	4	NW 1/4 W 88 1/2
12	4	
2	5	
4	5	NW 1/4 W 88 1/2
6	5	
8	5	
10	5	
12	4	

This day commences with light breeze at 88 1/2 course NW with all drawing sail set ~~in sight~~ a Spanish Brig bound to Porto Rico

Middle & latter part moderate breeze at 88 1/2 saw four sail steering to the west employed in various duties

Lat by alt 21.00 Long 58.17  
Or  
Chr 58.24

Sunday May 8 1853

H	R	Course Wind
2	5	NW 88 W
4	5	
6	5	NW 1/4 W 88 W
8	5	
10	5	
12	5	
2	5	
4	5	
6	6	West
8	6	
10	5	
12	5	

This day commences with moderate breezes at 88 W course NW with all drawing sail set saw one Brig

Middle part light breeze at 88 W with ~~Port's~~ squalls of rain

Latter part light breeze at west heading NW by W

Lat by alt 22.20 W  
Long 57.08 W  
Chr 57.08 W

# of New Bedford Bound Home 1855

H	K	Course wind
2	5	NW
4	5	
6	5	
8	3	
10	3	NE
12	2	
2	2	
4	3	NE
6	3	
8	3	
10	4	
12	4	

Monday May 9 1855

this day commences with light breeze at 10 AM heading NW at 2 PM spoke a French Bark from Bordeaux bound to Porto Rico one other sail in sight at 6 PM tacked to the WSW middle & late part light breeze at NW heading NW at 6 PM parted the fifth day at 8 PM a schooner  
 bands lat 23 13  
 long 58 16

H	K	Course Wind
2	5	NW NE
4	5	
6	4	
8	4	NE
10	4	
12	4	
2	4	
4	4	
6	4	
8	4	
10	4	
12	4	

Tuesday May 10 1855

this day light breeze at 8 AM course NW with all wearing sail set at 4 PM tacked the main sail & lost another middle & late part wind at NE employed in repairing a main top. distant sail at meridian latitude 24 25 long 59 30, W  
 Chr 59 34

H	K	Course wind
2	4	NW 3/4 E
4	4	
6	5	
8	5	NW 3/4 E
10	6	
12	6	
2	6	NW 1/2 E
4	5	
6	5	
8	5	
10	5	
12	3	

Wednesday May 11

this day commences with light breeze at East Course NW 3/4 W with all wearing sail set sail a sail to the south of us middle part light breeze  
 later part the same bands 61 16  
 lat 25 40 W long 61 16 Account  
 Chr 61 20

# Remarks on Board of Ship Concord

H	K	Course Wind
2	5	NW by E
4	6	
6	6	
8	6	NW by E
10	6	
12	6	
2	6	
4	6	
6	6	
8	6	
10	6	
12	6	

Thursday May 12 1855  
 this day commences with light  
 breeze at east course near 12  
 with all drawing sail set

Middle & latter part moderate  
 breeze & fair weather

lat by obs 26:55 N long 65:20  
 Chr 65.25

H	K	Course Wind
2	7	NW by E
4	7	
6	6	
8	6	
10	6	NW by E
12	6	
2	6	
4	6	
6	6	
8	6	
10	5	
12	5	

Friday May 13  
 this day commences with moderate  
 breeze at E & course near 12 with all  
 drawing sail set

Middle & latter part wind at NW by E  
 & fair weather some lat by obs 28:42  
 set by 65:19

H	K	Course Wind
2	5	NW by E
4	5	
6	5	
8	3	
10	3	
12	3	NW by E
2	3	
4	3	
6	2	
8	3	
10	4	
12	4	

Saturday May 14  
 this day commences with moderate  
 breeze at NW course near 12 with  
 all drawing sail set at 6 o'clock  
 said a sail

Middle part light breeze  
 a heavy breeze stirring as a wind to  
 the N latter part light breeze  
 lat by obs 29:55 N long 66:10 W

# at New Bedford Board Home 1853

H	K	Course Wind
2	5	<del>NW</del> NE
4	5	
6	5	
8	5	<del>NW</del> NE
10	4	
12	4	
2	4	
4	4	<del>NW</del> NE
6	4	
8	4	
10	4	
12	4	

Sunday May 15 1853

this day commences with light breeze later to rise leaving on a wing to the westward at 6 PM sent two sail

Middle Part air at NE

At 2 PM passed a schooner steering to the SE on a wing

latter Part strong breeze two sail in sight boats hit by 51.12

Log 67.45  
the 67.50

H	K	Course Wind
2	6	NE
4	8	
6	8	
8	8	
10	8	NW NE
12	7	
2	7	NW NE
4	6	
6	6	
8	6	
10	7	
12	7	

Monday May 16

this day commences with brisk breeze at NE heading NW by 8 with all Ormant sail set two sail in sight

Middle Part moderate breeze

latter Part the same saw a ship

& two schooners to the NW of us  
boats hit by 33.06 long 70.11 W  
the 70.15  
latter 70.20

H	K	Course Wind
2	4	<del>NW</del> NE
4	4	
6	4	
8	4	
10	4	NW NE
12	4	
2	4	NW NE
4	4	
6	4	
8	4	
10	4	
12	4	

Tuesday May 17

this day commences with moderate breeze at NE heading NW at 8 PM passed an english schooner the Cherokee of Liverpool V.S. steering to the SE two other sail in sight middle

& latter Part light breeze at NE

at 9 PM spoke the Alert of New London 35 mths 25-20

boats hit by 34.50

# Remarks on Board Ship Concord of N. Bedford

2	4	Course wind	Wednesday May 18 1853
4	4	N by W S E	this day commences with light
6	4	/	brags at S E course with all
8	4	N by W South	draining sail set middle
10	4		three sail in sight Middle
12	4		Part light brags at South
2	4		later Part light brags & catch
4	3	<del>SSE</del> N E South	a sail in sight towards lat by a 35 41
6			
8			
10	3		Long 71.10 W
12	3		On 71 73

2	4	Course wind	Thursday May 19
4	5	N by W S E	this day commences with light brags
6	5	N by W	at S E course with all draining
8	6	SSE	sail set a number of sails in sight
10	6		at 5 P M entered the stream of
12	5		Florida the boat in company
2	5		sent away the cutting and went to
4	6	middle	Part part state brags from the South
6	7	at 4 Am	Course N by W later Part fair went to the
8	8	fish	at 11 Am saw a school of sperm whales
10		struck the Killer and the other came under the ship &	
12		the anchor struck the boat & we lost the whale & line seen	
		shot in company lat by double altitudes 37.54 N long 71.30 W	
			or 37.57 long 71 22 W

## Friday May 20

This day day strong brags at S E at 10 AM took the whale to the ship sent the rascals aloft & cut in the whale ~~back~~ took the broken Part to make a compass to bail the whale in kept off N by W at 5 PM the shall be suddenly to the NW with brisk brags toward the light sails & took two up in the top sails middle Part strong brags at N W heading N N E later Part the same the same at 8 PM took the ship to the west SW 2000's humpraditi brags on a wire to the N same lat by 38.54 N long 71.30 W On 71 34



Bain's Home May 1853

46 R course wind  
 2 a N by W W  
 4 2  
 6 5  
 8 5  
 10 5  
 12 5 NW West  
 14 5  
 16 5  
 18 5  
 20 5  
 22 5  
 24 5  
 26 5  
 28 5  
 30 5  
 32 5  
 34 5  
 36 5  
 38 5  
 40 5  
 42 5  
 44 5  
 46 5  
 48 5  
 50 5

Saturday May 21 1853  
 this day commences with brisk wind  
 at 12 noon heading SW at 3 PM set all  
 cracing sail & tacked ship to the SE  
 at 4 PM commenced heeling out the  
 blubber in our sled try works  
 Middle Port moderate breeze at  
 a course N by W employed in heeling  
 latter Port light breeze at 3 PM at 5 AM spoke  
 the Pilot Boat Stanton of Ely by Island  
 dist 40 miles longer or 20 on shore sail  
 insight sounder but by ab 40.27 N long 72.15

course wind Sunday May 22 1853  
 N by E SW

this day commences with brisk breeze  
 at 3 AM course N by E at 1 PM sea long  
 1st dist 8 leagues amount of small  
 vessels insight mid at 8 PM mountain  
 point light bore W by N dist 4 leagues  
 shown in the staming sails & showed the  
 fly till a mizen top guller sail  
 Middle Port strong breeze at 3 PM  
 tuff flying over the fore top sail aback  
 being for a pilot latter Port strong  
 breeze said a ship taken a Pilot  
 at 10 PM took a Pilot catched bore N E set 10 miles

Monday May 23

this day commences with strong  
 breeze at 10 at 2 PM course etc. neither  
 also Charles Point







D3/3

color

1844

High Grounds, June 1844  
J. H. Smith